

STANDING ORDERS  
OF THE  
HOUSE OF COMMONS

---

PUBLIC BUSINESS

---

2016

---

*Ordered by The House of Commons to be printed  
10 February 2016*

---

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF THE  
HOUSE OF COMMONS  
LONDON – THE STATIONERY OFFICE

£10.00



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Dates when Standing Orders were passed and amended.....	xi
THE SPEAKER	
1. Election of the Speaker: Member presiding .....	1
1A. Re-election of former Speaker .....	1
1B. Election of Speaker by secret ballot .....	2
DEPUTY SPEAKER AND CHAIRMEN	
2. Deputy Chairmen .....	5
2A. Election of the Deputy Speakers .....	6
3. Deputy Speaker .....	8
4. Panel of Chairs .....	9
MEMBERS (INTRODUCTION AND SEATING)	
5. Affirmation in lieu of oath .....	9
6. Time for taking the oath .....	9
7. Seats not to be taken before prayers .....	10
8. Seats secured at prayers .....	10
SITTINGS OF THE HOUSE	
9. Sittings of the House .....	10
10. Sittings in Westminster Hall .....	12
11. Friday sittings .....	15
12. House not to sit on certain Fridays .....	16
13. Earlier meeting of House in certain circumstances .....	17
ARRANGEMENT AND TIMING OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE BUSINESS	
14. Arrangement of public business .....	18
15. Exempted business .....	22
16. Proceedings under an Act or on European Union documents .....	25
17. Delegated legislation (negative procedure) .....	25
18. Consideration of draft legislative reform orders etc .....	26
19. New writs .....	28
20. Time for taking private business .....	28

## QUESTIONS, MOTIONS, AMENDMENTS AND STATEMENTS

21.	Time for taking questions.....	29
22.	Notices of questions, motions and amendments .....	30
22A.	Written statements.....	31
22B.	Notices of questions etc. during September .....	32
22C.	Motions and amendments with a financial consequence for the House of Commons: Administration Estimate.....	33
22D.	Select Committee statements .....	33

## MOTIONS FOR BILLS AND SELECT COMMITTEES

23.	Motions for leave to bring in bills and nomination of select committees at commencement of public business .....	35
-----	--	----

## GENERAL DEBATES

24.	Emergency debates.....	36
24A.	Topical debates.....	38
24B.	Amendments to motions to consider specified matters.....	38

## MOTIONS FOR THE ADJOURNMENT OF THE HOUSE

25.	Periodic adjournments.....	38
-----	----------------------------	----

## ORDERS OF THE DAY

26.	Orders of the day to be read without question put .....	38
27.	Order of disposing of orders of the day.....	39

## RULES OF DEBATE

28.	Anticipation.....	39
29.	Powers of chair to propose question .....	39
30.	Debate on motion for the adjournment of the House.....	39
31.	Questions on amendments.....	40
32.	Selection of amendments .....	40
33.	Amendments to address in answer to the Queen's Speech.....	41
34.	Debate on dilatory motion.....	41
35.	Dilatory motion in abuse of rules of House .....	42
36.	Closure of debate.....	42
37.	Majority for closure or for proposal of question.....	42

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

iii

PAGE

## DIVISIONS

38.	Procedure on divisions .....	43
39.	Voting.....	43
40.	Division unnecessarily claimed.....	43
41.	Quorum.....	43
41A.	Deferred divisions .....	43

## ORDER IN THE HOUSE

42.	Irrelevance or repetition .....	45
42A.	<i>Sub judice</i> .....	46
43.	Disorderly conduct .....	46
44.	Order in debate .....	46
45.	Members suspended, &c., to withdraw from precincts.....	47
45A.	Suspension of salary of Members suspended.....	47
46.	Power of the Speaker to adjourn House or suspend sitting.....	48
47.	Time limits on speeches .....	48

## PUBLIC MONEY

48.	Recommendation from Crown required on application relating to public money.....	49
49.	Certain proceedings relating to public money.....	49
50.	Procedure upon bills whose main object is to create a charge upon the public revenue.....	50
51.	Ways and means motions.....	50
52.	Money resolutions and ways and means resolutions in connection with bills.....	51
53.	Application of public money standing orders to private bills, &c. ....	51
54.	Consideration of estimates .....	51
55.	Questions on voting of estimates, &c.....	53
56.	Consolidated Fund Bills.....	54

## PUBLIC BILLS

57.	Presentation and first reading .....	54
57A.	Bills brought from the Lords.....	55
58.	Consolidation bills.....	55
59.	Law Commission bills.....	56

	PAGE
60. Tax law rewrite bills.....	56
61. Bills which are <i>prima facie</i> hybrid.....	58
62. Amendment on second or third reading.....	58
63. Committal of bills not subject to a programme order.....	58
64. Notices of amendments, &c., to bills.....	60
65. Amendments in committee.....	60
66. Committee of whole House on bill.....	60
67. Postponement of preamble.....	61
68. Debate on clause or schedule standing part.....	61
69. Procedure on offer of new clause.....	61
70. When chair leaves chair without question put.....	61
71. Report of bill from committee of whole House.....	61
72. Consideration of bill as amended in committee of whole House.....	62
73. Report of bills committed to public bill committees, &c.....	62
74. Re-committal of bill.....	62
75. Amendments on report.....	62
76. Debate on bill reported from public bill committee.....	62
77. Third reading.....	62
78. Lords amendments.....	63
79. Pecuniary penalties.....	63
80. Privilege (bills brought from the Lords).....	64
80A. Carry-over of bills.....	64
80B. Carry-over (bills brought in upon a ways and means resolution).....	67
81. Temporary laws.....	70
82. Business Committee.....	70
83. Allocation of time to bills.....	70

#### PROGRAMMING OF BILLS

83A. Programme motions.....	71
83B. Programming committees.....	73
83C. Programming sub-committees.....	74
83D. Programme orders: conclusion of proceedings in public bill committee or in committee of the whole House, &c.....	77
83E. Programme orders: conclusion of proceedings on consideration and up to and including third reading.....	78
83F. Programme orders: conclusion of proceedings on consideration of Lords amendments.....	79

	PAGE
83G. Programme orders: conclusion of proceedings on further messages from the Lords .....	83
83H. Programme orders: reasons committee .....	85
83I. Programme orders: supplementary provisions.....	86

#### CERTIFICATION OF BILLS, CLAUSES AND SCHEDULES ETC: GENERAL

83J. Certification of bills etc. as relating exclusively to England or England and Wales and being within devolved legislative competence.....	87
83K. Committal and recommitment of certified England only bills.....	91
83L. Reconsideration of certification before third reading .....	92
83M. Consent Motions for certified England only or England and Wales only provisions .....	94
83N. Reconsideration of bills so far as there is absence of consent .....	96
83O. Consideration of certified motions or amendments relating to Lords Amendments or other messages .....	99

#### CERTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTS AND MOTIONS: GENERAL

83P. Certification of instruments.....	103
83Q. Deciding the question on motions relating to certified instruments...	105
83R. Deciding the question on certain other motions.....	106

#### CERTIFICATION OF FINANCE BILLS, INSTRUMENTS AND MOTIONS

83S. Modification of Standing Orders Nos. 83J to 83N in their application to Finance Bills .....	107
83T. Modification of Standing Orders Nos. 83P and 83Q in their application to financial instruments.....	111
83U. Certification of motions upon which a Finance Bill is to be brought in which would authorise provision relating exclusively to England, to England and Wales or to England, Wales and Northern Ireland ....	112
83V. Deciding the question on motions certified under Standing Order No. 83U.....	113

#### LEGISLATIVE GRAND COMMITTEES

83W. Legislative Grand Committees.....	114
83X. Legislative Grand Committees: supplementary .....	115

## GENERAL COMMITTEES

84.	General committees.....	116
84A.	Public bill committees.....	116
85.	Chairs of general committees.....	117
86.	Nomination of general committees.....	118
87.	Attendance of law officers and ministers in general committees.....	120
88.	Meetings of general committees.....	120
89.	Procedure in general committees.....	121
90.	Second reading committees.....	123
91.	<i>[Repealed, 1 November 2006]</i>	
92.	Consideration on report of certain bills by a general committee.....	124
93.	Scottish Grand Committee (composition and business).....	125
94.	Scottish Grand Committee (questions for oral answer).....	126
95.	Scottish Grand Committee (short debates).....	127
96.	Scottish Grand Committee (ministerial statements).....	129
97.	Scottish Grand Committee (bills in relation to their principle).....	130
98.	Scottish Grand Committee (delegated legislation).....	132
99.	Scottish Grand Committee (substantive motions for the adjournment).....	133
100.	Scottish Grand Committee (sittings).....	135
101.	<i>[Repealed, 1 November 2006]</i>	
102.	Welsh Grand Committee (composition and business).....	137
103.	Welsh Grand Committee (questions for oral answer).....	138
104.	Welsh Grand Committee (short debates).....	139
105.	Welsh Grand Committee (ministerial statements).....	140
106.	Welsh Grand Committee (bills).....	141
107.	Welsh Grand Committee (matters relating exclusively to Wales).....	141
108.	Welsh Grand Committee (sittings).....	142
109.	Northern Ireland Grand Committee (composition and business).....	144
110.	Northern Ireland Grand Committee (questions for oral answer).....	145
111.	Northern Ireland Grand Committee (short debates).....	146
112.	Northern Ireland Grand Committee (ministerial statements).....	147
113.	Northern Ireland Grand Committee (bills in relation to their principle).....	148
114.	Northern Ireland Grand Committee (legislative proposals and other matters relating exclusively to Northern Ireland).....	150



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

vii

	PAGE
115. Northern Ireland Grand Committee (delegated legislation).....	150
116. Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings).....	152
117. Regional Affairs Committee .....	154
118. Delegated Legislation Committees .....	156
119. European Committees .....	158
120. Business sub-committees .....	162

## SELECT COMMITTEES, &C.

121. Nomination of select committees.....	163
122. Lists of Members serving on select committees .....	164
122A. Term limits for chairs of select committees .....	164
122B. Election of select committee chairs.....	164
122C. Resignation or removal of chairs of select committees.....	168
122D. Election of Chair of Backbench Business Committee .....	169
123. Sittings of committees.....	170
124. Quorum of select committees.....	170
125. Select committees (admission of the public).....	171
126. Withdrawal of Members from meetings of select committees .....	171
127. Withdrawal of documents before select committee .....	171
128. Entry on formal minutes of select committee .....	172
129. Formal minutes to be reported .....	172
130. Entry on the record of evidence of select committee .....	172
131. Entry of questions asked .....	172
132. Administration of oath in select committee .....	172
133. Power to report opinion and observations.....	172
134. Select committees (reports).....	172
135. Witnesses and evidence (select committees) .....	173
136. Publication of evidence (select committees).....	173
137. Select committees (adjournment of the House) .....	173
137A. Select committees: power to work with other committees .....	173
138. Members (attendance at Lords select committees) .....	174
139. Administration Committee .....	174
140. Joint Committee on Consolidation, &c., Bills .....	176
141. Regulatory Reform Committee .....	177
142. Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders .....	183
143. European Scrutiny Committee .....	187
144. Finance Committee .....	189

	PAGE
145. Liaison Committee .....	191
145A. Petitions Committee .....	193
146. Public Administration and Constitutional Affairs Committee .....	194
147. Procedure Committee .....	195
148. Committee of Public Accounts .....	195
148A. Committee of Privileges .....	196
149. Committee on Standards .....	197
149A. Lay members of the Committee on Standards: appointment, etc. ....	200
150. Parliamentary Commissioner for Standards .....	201
151. Statutory Instruments (Joint Committee) .....	205
152. Select committees related to government departments .....	209
152A. Environmental Audit Committee .....	212
152B. Human rights (Joint Committee) .....	213
152C. Tax law rewrite (Joint Committee) .....	215
152D. House of Commons Members Estimate Committee .....	216
152E. Members of the Intelligence and Security Committee .....	217
152F. [ <i>Expired, April 2010</i> ]	
152G. Committee on Members' Expenses .....	218
152H. Planning: national policy statements .....	218
152I. National Security Strategy (Joint Committee) .....	220
152J. Backbench Business Committee .....	220
152K. Public Bodies: draft orders .....	222

## PUBLIC PETITIONS

153. Presentation of petitions .....	222
154. Time and manner of presenting petitions .....	223
155. Petition as to present personal grievance .....	223
156. Publishing of petitions and of ministerial replies .....	223
157. Petitions against imposition of tax .....	223

## PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

158. Presentation of command papers .....	224
159. Presentation of statutory instruments .....	224
160. Notification in respect of certain statutory instruments .....	224

## MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

161. Duties of Serjeant at Arms with respect to the public .....	225
--	-----

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ix

	PAGE
162. Places to which the public are not admitted .....	225
163. Motions to sit in private .....	225

### APPENDIX I

#### RESOLUTIONS

Matters <i>sub judice</i> .....	227
Scrutiny of European Business.....	229
Notice of amendments in public bill committees .....	231
Deadline for the tabling of amendments and new clauses/schedules.....	231
INDEX.....	233



S.O. No. Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended	
1	8 Aug. 1972 and 22 Mar. 2001.
1A	22 Mar. 2001.
1B	22 Mar. 2001 and 29 Oct. 2002.
2	11 Feb. 1902, 28 July 1909, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948 and 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971.
2A	4 Mar. 2010.
3	20 July 1855, 7 Mar. 1888, 3 Apr. 1906, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971, 30 Oct. 1980 and 29 Oct. 2002.
4	7 Mar. 1888, 14 Nov. 1933, 15 Nov. 1934, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983, 20 Mar. 1997 and 13 July 2005.
5	1 July 1880, 28 July 1948 and 8 Mar. 1971.
6	30 Apr. 1866.
7	6 Apr. 1835 and 14 Nov. 1933.
8	29 Apr. 1858.
9	24 Feb. 1888, 2 May 1902, 2 and 3 Apr. 1906, 20 Feb. 1919, 21 Dec. 1927, 14 Nov. 1933, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 25 Oct. 1960, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971, 4 Apr. 1974, 30 Mar. 1983, 2 Nov. 1995, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005, 25 Oct. 2007, 12 Nov. 2008 and 11 July 2012.
10	29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005, 15 June 2010, 11 July 2012, 17 July 2012, 4 July 2013 and 24 Feb. 2015.
11	(1)–(5) 25 June 1852, 8 Apr. 1902, 3 Apr. 1906, 21 Dec. 1927, 14 Nov. 1933, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 25 Oct. 1960, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971, 17 Jan. 1980, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002 and 26 Jan. 2005. (6) 3 May 1861, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948 and 8 Mar. 1971.
12	2 Nov. 1995, 26 Jan. 2005, 1 Nov. 2006 and 22 Oct. 2015.
13	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948 and 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971.
14	1 Aug. 1963, 14 Nov. 1967, 24 Oct. 1968, 8 Mar. 1971, 19 July 1982, 30 Mar. 1983, 23 May 1985, 11 and 12 July 1994, 2 Nov. 1995, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005, 1 Nov. 2006, 15 June 2010, 16 and 17 July 2012, 4 July 2013 and 24 Feb. 2015.

S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
15	25 Oct. 1960, 1 Aug. 1963, 14 Dec. 1966, 24 Oct. 1967, 12 Dec. 1967, 21 Oct. 1969, 8 Mar. 1971, 3 Nov. 1975, 30 Oct. 1980, 19 July 1982, 24 Oct. 1990, 18 July 1991, 24 Nov. 1994, 2 Nov. 1995, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002, 7 June 2004, 26 Jan. 2005, 14 Dec 2011 and 11 July 2012.
16	2 Nov. 1995 and 17 Nov. 1998.
17	6 Nov. 1957, 1 Aug. 1963, 30 Mar. 1983, 2 Nov. 1995, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005 and 11 July 2012.
18	24 Nov. 1994, 2 May 2001, 14 May 2002, 4 July 2007 and 12 Mar. 2012.
19	21 Feb. 1990 and 2 Nov. 1995.
20	1 Dec. 1902, 3 Apr. 1906, 21 Dec. 1927, 14 Nov. 1933, 9 Mar. 1945, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 25 Oct. 1960, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971, 19 July 1982, 30 Mar. 1983, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005 and 11 July 2012.
21	7 Mar. 1888, 29 Apr. 1902, 3 Apr. 1906, 28 Sept. 1915, 14 Nov. 1933, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 27 Oct. 1965, 8 Mar. and 7 Apr. 1971, 18 Dec. 1972, 9 Apr. 1974, 30 Mar. 1983, 27 Feb. 1986, 24 Oct. 1990, 20 Mar. 1997 and 29 Oct. 2002.
22	9 Apr. 1974, 24 Oct. 1990, 4 Nov. 1993, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002 and 23 Jan. 2003.
22A	29 Oct. 2002 and 17 June 2013.
22B	28 Mar. 2007.
22C	23 Apr. 2013.
22D	2 Dec. 2013.
23	7 Mar. 1888, 2 May 1902, 28 July 1948, 8 Feb. 1960, 1 Aug. 1963, 23 Nov. 1970, 1 Feb. 1990 and 20 Mar. 1997.
24	27 Nov. 1882, 29 Apr. 1902, 3 Apr. 1906, 21 Dec. 1927, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 14 Nov. 1967, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983, 27 Feb. 1986, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005, 25 Oct. 2007, 12 Nov. 2008 and 11 July 2012.
24A	25 Oct. 2007, 12 Nov. 2008 and 15 June 2010.
24B	25 Oct. 2007 and 12 Nov. 2008.
25	19 July 1982 and 2 Nov. 1995.
26	25 June 1852, 28 July 1948 and 8 Mar. 1971.
27	25 June 1852, 7 Mar. 1888, 14 Nov. 1933 and 28 July 1948.
28	5 May 1914.

S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
29	27 Feb. 1986.
30	10 Feb. 1960.
31	14 Nov. 1967, 31 Oct. 1979, 30 Oct. 1980, 19 July 1982 and 23 May 1985.
32	20 Feb. 1919, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971, 30 Oct. 1980, 19 July 1982 and 30 Mar. 1983.
33	31 Oct. 1979 and 8 May 2014.
34	27 Nov. 1882, 14 Nov. 1933, 1 Aug. 1963 and 8 Mar. 1971.
35	27 Nov. 1882, 7 Mar. 1888, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963 and 8 Mar. 1971.
36	18 Mar. 1887, 7 Mar. 1888, 28 July 1909, 20 Feb. 1919, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 14 Dec. 1966, 14 Nov. 1967, 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 27 Feb. 1986.
37	7 Mar. 1888, 28 July 1909, 20 Feb. 1919, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 30 Mar. 1983 and 27 Feb. 1986.
38	12 Dec. 1906, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948 and 12 July 1994.
39	12 Dec. 1906 and 30 Mar. 1983.
40	7 Mar. 1888 and 19 Feb. 1919.
41	1 Dec. 1902, 3 Apr. 1906, 21 Dec. 1927, 14 Nov. 1933, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 12 Dec. 1967, 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971 and 30 Mar. 1983.
41A	26 Oct. 2004, 26 Jan. 2005, 15 June 2010 and 14 Dec. 2011.
42	27 Nov. 1882 and 7 Mar. 1888.
42A	1 Nov. 2006.
43	7 Mar. 1888, 28 July 1948 and 8 Mar. 1971.
44	28 Feb. 1880, 22 Nov. 1882, 7 Mar. 1901, 11 and 13 Feb. 1902, 30 Mar. 1926, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 4 June 1998.
45	7 Mar. 1888, 28 July 1948 and 4 June 1998.
45A	4 June 1998.
46	1 Dec. 1902 and 28 July 1948.
47	13 July 1988, 2 Nov. 1995, 4 June 1998, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Oct. 2004, 1 Nov. 2006, 25 Oct. 2007, 12 Nov. 2008 and 15 June 2010.
48	11 June 1713, 25 June 1852, 20 Mar. 1866, 14 Dec. 1966 and 8 Mar. 1971.

S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
49	29 Mar. 1707, 1 Aug. 1963, 14 Dec. 1966, 24 Oct. 1967 and 8 Mar. 1971.
50	1 Feb. 1938, 14 Dec. 1966, 24 Oct. 1967 and 8 Aug. 1972.
51	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 24 Oct. 1967, 22 Feb. 1968, 8 Mar. 1971, 19 July 1982 and 22 Oct. 2015.
52	2 Nov. 1995.
53	8 Nov. 1948, 3 Nov. 1954 and 1 Aug. 1963.
54	19 July 1982, 27 Feb. 1986, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005, 14 Dec. 2011 and 11 July 2012.
55	27 Feb. 1986, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002, 12 May 2004 and 14 Dec. 2011.
56	19 July and 21 Dec. 1982, 30 Mar. 1983 and 2 Nov. 1995.
57	25 June 1852, 17 Feb. 1902, 28 July 1948 and 9 Jan. 2003.
57A	9 Jan. 2003.
58	2 Nov. 1995.
59	2 Nov. 1995.
60	20 Mar. 1997 and 14 May 2002.
61	9 Mar. 1945, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963 and 8 Mar. 1971 (Private Business S.O. 19 Feb. 1883, 6 Aug. 1909, 8 Dec. 1931).
62	20 Feb. 1919 and 14 Nov. 1967.
63	16 Apr. 1907, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 6 Dec. 1967, 8 Mar. 1971, 27 Feb. 1986, 20 Mar. 1997, 14 May 2002, 1 Nov. 2006 and 22 Oct. 2015.
64	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 20 Nov. 1950, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Oct. 1980, 30 Mar. 1983 and 22 Oct. 2015.
65	19 July 1854, 14 Nov. 1933 and 8 Mar. 1971.
66	7 Mar. 1888, 17 Feb. 1891, 4 Mar. 1901, 14 Nov. 1933, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948 and 20 Mar. 1997.
67	27 Nov. 1882, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963 and 20 Mar. 1997.
68	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948 and 1 Aug. 1963.
69	19 July 1854, 21 July 1856, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. 1971 and 20 Mar. 1997.
70	19 July 1854, 27 Nov. 1882, 14 Nov. 1933 and 28 July 1948.
71	25 June 1852 and 28 July 1948.
72	27 Nov. 1882, 28 July 1948 and 30 Mar. 1983.



S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
73	7 Mar. 1888, 2 Apr. 1901, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. 1971, 1 Nov. 2006 and 22 Oct. 2015.
74	19 Feb. 1919, 28 July 1948 and 8 Mar. 1971.
75	7 Mar. 1888, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 24 Oct. 1967 and 8 Mar. 1971.
76	16 Apr. 1907, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. 1971, 20 Mar. 1997 and 1 Nov. 2006.
77	21 July 1856, 14 Nov. 1967, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983, 27 Feb. 1986 and 14 Dec. 2011.
78	19 July 1854, 12 Dec. 1967, 30 Mar. 1983 and 9 Jan. 2003.
79	24 July 1849 and 8 Mar. 1971.
80	8 Aug. 1972.
80A	26 Oct. 2004, 1 Nov. 2006 and 14 Dec. 2011.
80B	14 Dec. 2011
81	17 Nov. 1797, 24 July 1849, 28 July 1948 and 30 Mar. 1983.
82	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. and 16 Nov. 1971 and 30 Mar. 1983.
83	16 Nov. 1971 and 30 Mar. 1983.
83A	26 Oct. and 2 Dec. 2004, 1 Nov. 2006 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83B	26 Oct. 2004 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83C	26 Oct. 2004, 1 Nov. 2006 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83D	26 Oct. 2004, 1 Nov. 2006 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83E	26 Oct. 2004 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83F	26 Oct. 2004 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83G	26 Oct. 2004 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83H	26 Oct. 2004.
83I	26 Oct. 2004, 26 Jan. 2005 and 22 Oct. 2015.
83J	22 Oct. 2015.
83K	22 Oct. 2015.
83L	22 Oct. 2015.
83M	22 Oct. 2015.
83N	22 Oct. 2015.
83O	22 Oct. 2015.
83P	22 Oct. 2015.
83Q	22 Oct. 2015.
83R	22 Oct. 2015.
83S	22 Oct. 2015.

S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
83T	22 Oct. 2015.
83U	22 Oct. 2015.
83V	22 Oct. 2015.
83W	22 Oct. 2015.
83X	22 Oct. 2015.
84	8 Mar. 1971, 20 Nov. 1973, 3 Nov. 1975, 24 Feb. 1976, 30 Oct. 1980, 30 Mar. 1983, 24 Oct. 1990, 2 Nov. 1995 and 1 Nov. 2006.
84A	1 Nov. 2006.
85	1 Dec. 1882, 7 Mar. 1888, 16 Apr. 1907, 19 Feb. 1919, 15 Nov. 1934, 5 Mar. 1947, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 14 Dec. 1967, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 1 Nov. 2006.
86	1 Dec. 1882, 7 Mar. 1888, 16 Apr. 1907, 19 Feb. 1919, 23 Feb. 1926, 14 Nov. 1933, 4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 8 Feb. 1960, 24 Oct. and 19 Dec. 1968, 8 Mar. and 24 Nov. 1971, 20 Nov. 1973, 4 Apr. 1974, 3 Nov. 1975, 24 Feb. 1976, 30 Oct. 1980, 30 Mar. 1983, 24 Oct. 1990, 2 Nov. 1995, 1 Nov. 2006 and 22 Oct. 2015.
87	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 6 Dec. 1967, 30 Mar. 1983, 24 Oct. 1990, 19 Dec. 1995, 11 Mar. 1996, 19 and 20 Mar. 1997, 25 Oct. 1999 and 1 Nov. 2006.
88	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983, 24 Oct. 1990, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002, 26 Jan. 2005, 1 Nov. 2006 and 11 July 2012.
89	8 Mar. 1971, 16 June 1981, 30 Mar. 1983, 27 Feb. 1986, 24 Oct. 1990, 11 July 1994, 11 Mar. 1996, 20 Mar. 1997, 17 Nov. 1998, 26 Oct. 2004 and 1 Nov. 2006.
90	14 Nov. 1967, 21 Oct. 1969, 8 Mar. 1971, 31 Oct. 1979, 30 Mar. 1983, 2 Nov. 1995, 20 Mar. 1997 and 1 Nov. 2006.
91	[ <i>Repealed 1 Nov. 2006</i> ].
92	14 Nov. 1967, 8 Mar. 1971, 27 Jan. 1976, 30 Mar. 1983 and 1 Nov. 2006.
93	11 July 1994, 2 Nov. and 19 Dec. 1995 and 1 Nov. 2006.
94	11 July 1994, 20 Mar. 1997 and 11 Sep. 2003.
95	11 July 1994 and 19 Dec. 1995.
96	11 July 1994 and 19 Dec. 1995.
97	28 Apr. and 28 July 1948, 18 Dec. 1957, 25 Oct. 1960, 1 Aug. 1963, 24 Oct. 1968, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983, 27 Feb. 1986, 11 July 1994, 19 Dec. 1995, 20 Mar. 1997 and 1 Nov. 2006.

S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
98	11 July 1994, 2 Nov. 1995, 20 Mar. 1997, 2 May 2001, 14 May 2002 and 4 July 2007.
99	11 July 1994, 30 June 1997 and 29 Oct. 2002.
100	11 July 1994, 19 Dec. 1995, 20 Mar. and 30 June 1997, 29 Oct. 2002 and 26 Jan. 2005.
101	<i>[Repealed 1 Nov. 2006].</i>
102	11 Mar. 1996 and 1 Nov. 2006.
103	11 Mar. 1996, 20 Mar. 1997 and 11 Sep. 2003.
104	11 Mar. 1996.
105	11 Mar. 1996.
106	11 Mar. 1996.
107	11 Mar. 1996.
108	11 Mar. 1996, 20 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002 and 26 Jan. 2005.
109	19 Mar. 1997 and 1 Nov. 2006.
110	19 Mar. 1997.
111	19 Mar. 1997.
112	19 Mar. 1997.
113	19 Mar. 1997.
114	19 Mar. 1997.
115	19 Mar. 1997, 2 May 2001, 14 May 2002 and 4 July 2007.
116	19 Mar. 1997, 29 Oct. 2002 and 26 Jan. 2005.
117	2 Dec. 1975, 30 Mar. 1983, 11 Apr. 2000, 29 Oct. 2002, 1 Nov. 2006 and 12 Nov. 2008.
118	20 Nov. 1973, 14 Jan. and 3 Nov. 1975, 24 Feb. 1976, 30 Oct. 1980, 30 Mar. 1983, 2 Nov. 1995, 19 Mar. 1997, 2 May 2001, 14 May 2002, 1 Nov. 2006 and 4 July 2007.
119	17 Nov. 1998, 5 July 2001, 11 Sep. 2003, 13 July 2005, 27 June and 1 Nov. 2006, 25 July 2007, 7 Feb. 2008, 28 Oct. 2008, 12 Nov. 2008 and 25 June 2009.
120	4 Nov. 1947, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 1 Nov. 2006.
121	25 June 1852, 28 July 1948, 30 Oct. 1980, 30 Mar. 1983, 18 July 1991, 7 June 2004, 20 May 2009 and 12 Mar. 2012.
122	25 June 1852.
122A	14 May 2002 and 13 July 2005.
122B	4 Mar. and 7 June 2010 and 24 Feb., 17 Mar. and 3 June 2015.
122C	4 Mar. 2010.

xviii DATES WHEN STANDING ORDERS WERE PASSED AND AMENDED

S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
122D	15 June 2010 and 12 Mar. 2012.
123	21 July 1856, 7 Mar. 1888, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948 and 1 Aug. 1963.
124	25 June 1852, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 5 July 2001.
125	16 July 1971, 30 Mar. 1983, 26 Oct. 2004 and 25 Nov. 2008.
126	20 Apr. 1995.
127	15 July 1935 and 28 July 1948.
128	25 June 1852, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948 and 25 Nov. 2008.
129	25 June 1852, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 25 Nov. 2008.
130	25 June 1852, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 30 Mar. 1983 and 25 Nov. 2008.
131	25 June 1852, 28 July 1948, 30 Mar. 1983, 12 May 2003 and 25 Nov. 2008.
132	20 Feb. 1872 and 1 Aug. 1963.
133	9 Aug. 1875, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 25 Nov. 2008.
134	24 Oct. 1968, 30 Mar. 1983 and 28 Mar. 2007.
135	16 July 1971, 30 Mar. 1983 and 25 Nov. 2008.
136	30 Mar. 1983.
137	30 Mar. 1983 and 25 Nov. 2008.
137A	5 July 2001, 14 May 2002 and 13 July 2005.
138	30 Mar. 1983.
139	13 July 2005, 25 Nov. 2008 and 10 Mar. 2015.
140	16 July 1971, 20 Dec. 1976, 30 Oct. 1980 and 30 Mar. 1983.
141	24 Nov. 1994, 23 Feb. 1995, 2 May and 5 July 2001, 14 May 2002, 13 July 2005, 4 July 2007 and 12 Mar. 2012.
142	12 Mar 2012.
143	17 Nov. 1998, 5 July 2001, 7 Feb 2008, 12 Nov. 2008, 25 Nov. 2008 and 3 June 2015.
144	18 July 1991, 18 July 1997, 5 July 2001, 20 Mar. 2013 and 10 Mar. 2015.
145	31 Jan. 1980, 19 July 1982, 30 Mar. 1983, 27 Feb. 1986, 2 Nov. 1995, 29 Mar. and 5 July 2001 and 14 May, 29 Oct. 2002, 25 Nov. 2008 and 20 May 2009.
145A	24 Feb. 2015.

S.O. No.	Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended
146	25 June 1979, 30 Oct 1980, 30 Mar. 1983, 25 Mar. 1986, 8 and 15 July 1997, 17 Nov. 1998, 5 July 2001, 11 Mar. 2008, 25 Nov. 2008 and 3 June 2015.
147	20 Mar. 1997, 5 July 2001 and 8 Jan. 2002.
148	3 Apr. 1862, 28 Mar. 1870, 14 Nov. 1933, 15 Nov. 1934, 28 July 1948, 8 Mar. 1971, 2 Feb. 1977, 2 July 1979, 30 Mar. 1983, 18 July 1991, 28 Oct. 1997, 17 Nov. 1998, 5 July 2001, 2 Dec. 2010 and 12 Mar. 2012.
148A	12 Mar. 2012 and 28 Oct. 2015.
149	6 Nov. 1995, 17 Dec. 1996, 20 Mar. 1997, 25 Oct. 1999, 26 June 2003, 26 Oct. 2004, 13 July 2005, 9 Feb. 2009, 12 Mar. 2012, 17 Mar. and 28 Oct. 2015.
149A	12 Mar. 2012 and 17 Mar. 2015.
150	6 Nov. 1995, 26 June 2003, 13 July 2005, 9 Feb. 2009, 2 Dec. 2010 and 12 Mar. 2012.
151	30 Mar. 1983, 24 Nov. 1994, 25 Oct. 1999, 2 May 2001, 14 May 2002, 4 July 2007, 11 Mar. 2008 and 12 Mar. 2012.
152	25 June, 26 June, 26 July and 31 Oct. 1979, 30 Oct. 1980, 30 Mar. and 14 Dec. 1983, 19 Oct. 1990, 18 July 1991, 30 June 1992, 9 Mar. and 24 Nov. 1994, 7 Nov. 1995, 8 July, 10 July, 25 July and 10 Nov. 1997, 17 Nov. 1998, 25 Oct. 1999, 29 Mar., 2 May and 5 July 2001, 22 July 2002, 27 Jan. and 11 Sep. 2003, 13 July 2005, 27 June 2006, 25 July 2007, 11 Mar. 2008, 28 Oct. 2008, 25 Nov. 2008, 25 June 2009, 22 Feb. 2010, 15 and 30 June 2010 and 3 June 2015.
152A	10 Nov. and 17 Dec. 1997, 17 Nov. 1998, 5 July 2001 and 25 Nov. 2008.
152B	17 Jan. and 15 Nov. 2001, 8 Jan. 2002 and 15 Oct. 2003.
152C	15 Jan. 2001, 14 May 2002 and 1 Nov. 2006.
152D	29 Jan. 2004, 22 Jan, 3 Mar. and 30 Apr. 2009 and 20 Mar. 2013.
152E	17 July 2008.
152F	<i>[Expired April 2010]</i> .
152G	22 Jan., 3 Mar. 2009 and 7 July 2011.
152H	20 May 2009 and 30 Nov. 2011.
152I	13 Jan. 2010.
152J	15 June 2010, 12 Mar. 2012, 17 July 2012, 4 July 2013, 2 Dec. 2013 and 24 Feb. 2015.

xx DATES WHEN STANDING ORDERS WERE PASSED AND AMENDED

S.O. No. Dates when each Standing Order was passed and amended	
152K	19 Jan. 2012 and 3 June 2015.
153	14 Apr. 1842 and 28 July 1948.
154	14 Apr. 1842, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 4 Apr. 1974, 21 Feb. 1990, 2 Nov. 1995, 29 Oct. 2002 and 25 Oct. 2007.
155	14 Apr. 1842, 4 Apr. 1974 and 29 Oct. 2002.
156	4 Apr. 1974 and 25 Oct. 2007.
157	14 Apr. 1842 and 28 July 1948.
158	14 Aug. 1896, 4 Nov. 1947 and 28 July 1948.
159	4 Nov. and 17 Dec. 1947.
160	4 Nov. 1947.
161	5 Feb. 1845, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 30 Mar. 1983, 26 Oct. 2004 and 1 Nov. 2006.
162	5 Feb. 1845 and 26 Oct. 2004.
163	7 Mar. 1888, 28 Jan. 1918, 14 Nov. 1933, 28 July 1948, 1 Aug. 1963, 8 Mar. 1971 and 4 June 1998.

# STANDING ORDERS 2016

## *The Speaker*

- 1.—(1) Whenever it is necessary to proceed forthwith to the choice of a new Speaker in consequence of the Speaker having ceased for any reason to be a Member of this House, the chair shall be taken by that Member, present in the House and not being a Minister of the Crown, who has served for the longest period continuously as a Member of this House.

Election of the  
Speaker:  
Member  
presiding

- (2) Whenever it is necessary to proceed to the choice of a new Speaker in consequence of an intimation to Her Majesty by the Speaker of his wish to relinquish that office then the Speaker shall continue to take the chair and shall perform the duties and exercise the authority of Speaker until a new Speaker has been chosen, whereupon the Speaker shall leave the chair and shall cease to perform those duties and to exercise that authority and the Speaker Elect shall take the chair accordingly:

- Provided that, if when this House proceeds to choose a new Speaker the unavoidable absence of the Speaker has been announced, the Deputy Speaker shall forthwith leave the chair and the chair shall be taken in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (1) of this order.

- (3) A Member taking the chair under the provisions of paragraph (1) of this order shall enjoy all those powers which may be exercised by the Speaker during proceedings under (2) thereof.

- 1A.—(1) If at the commencement of a Parliament the Member who was Speaker at the dissolution of the previous Parliament is returned to the House, the Member presiding in accordance with Standing Order No. 1 (Election of the

Re-election of  
former Speaker

Speaker: Member presiding) shall, when the House meets to proceed with the choice of a Speaker, ascertain whether the former Speaker is willing to be chosen as Speaker, and, the former Speaker having submitted himself to the House, shall call upon a Member to move that he do take the Chair of this House as Speaker; and the question thereon shall be put forthwith. 5 10

(2) If the question is agreed to, the former Speaker shall thereupon take the chair as Speaker-elect.

(3) If the question is negatived, the Member presiding shall forthwith adjourn the House to the following day at half-past two o'clock, and the House shall proceed in accordance with Standing Order No. 1B (Election of Speaker by secret ballot). 15

Election of  
Speaker by secret  
ballot

**1B.**—(1) If the question put in accordance with Standing Order No. 1A (Re-election of former Speaker) has been negatived, and on any other occasion when it is necessary to proceed with the choice of a new Speaker, the election shall be by secret ballot. 5

(2) Preparatory arrangements for a ballot shall be made under the supervision of the Clerk of the House.

(3) (a) Nominations of candidates shall be in writing and shall be received by the Clerk of the House between half-past nine o'clock and half-past ten o'clock in the morning on the day on which the House is to elect a Speaker. 10

(b) Each nomination shall consist of a signed statement made by the candidate declaring his willingness to stand for election accompanied by the signatures of not fewer than twelve nor more than fifteen Members, of whom not fewer than three shall be Members elected to the House as members of any party other than that to 15



20           which the candidate belongs or members of no party.  
No Member shall sign more than one such statement  
and if any Member does so, his signature shall no  
longer be valid.

25           (c) As soon as practicable following the close of  
nominations, lists of the candidates shall be placed in  
the Members' lobby and published.

30           (4) If only one Member is nominated in accordance with  
paragraph (3) above, the Member presiding shall, when the  
House meets to elect a Speaker, invite the Member so  
nominated to submit himself to the House, and shall then put  
forthwith the question that that Member do take the Chair of  
this House as Speaker.

          (5) Paragraphs (6) to (13) of this order shall apply if two or  
more Members are nominated in accordance with paragraph  
(3) above.

35           (6) When the House meets, the order in which candidates  
may address the House shall be determined by lot; the Member  
presiding shall then invite each candidate to address the House;  
and after all candidates have been given an opportunity to  
speak, the Member presiding shall direct the House to proceed  
40           to a ballot.

          (7) The Member presiding may not vote in any ballot.

          (8) (a) A ballot shall take place in the lobbies unless the  
Member presiding directs otherwise.

45           (b) Each Member intending to vote shall be provided with  
a ballot paper bearing the names of the candidates listed  
in alphabetical order.

- (c) Each such Member may vote for only one candidate on the ballot paper.
- (d) A ballot shall be declared closed after the expiration of half an hour and counting shall take place under arrangements made by the Clerk of the House. 50
- (e) The Member presiding shall have discretion to vary the timings given in this order and power to give final directions on any matter of doubt arising from the conduct of a ballot or from an individual ballot paper. 55
- (9) As soon as practicable after the votes have been counted the Member presiding shall announce to the House the numbers of votes cast for each candidate.
- (10) If a candidate has received more than half the votes cast in a ballot, the Member presiding shall forthwith put the question that that Member do take the Chair of this House as Speaker. 60
- (11) If no candidate has received more than half the votes cast in a ballot the Member presiding shall direct the House to proceed forthwith to a further ballot to which paragraph (12) below shall apply. 65
- (12) In any further ballot no new nominations may be received and the names of—
- (a) the candidate who received the fewest votes in the previous ballot; 70
- (b) any candidate who received less than five per cent. of the votes cast in the previous ballot; and
- (c) any candidate who, within ten minutes of the announcement in the House of the result of the previous

75 ballot, shall have notified the Member presiding of his  
intention to withdraw,

shall be removed from the ballot paper, except that where two  
or more candidates received the same number of votes, their  
names shall remain on the ballot paper unless paragraph (b)  
80 applies.

(13) If the effect of paragraph (12) above is to remove from  
the ballot paper the name of every candidate except one, the  
Member presiding shall forthwith put the question that that  
Member do take the Chair of this House as Speaker.

85 (14) (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Standing Orders  
No. 9 (Sittings of the House) and No. 11 (Friday  
sittings), on any day on which the House meets to elect  
a Speaker, it shall meet at half-past two o'clock.

(b) No amendment may be offered to the question that a  
90 Member do take the Chair of this House as Speaker.

(c) If that question is agreed to, that Member shall  
thereupon take the chair as Speaker-elect.

(d) If that question is negatived, the Member presiding  
shall forthwith adjourn the House to the following day  
at half-past two o'clock, and the provisions of  
95 paragraph (3) above shall apply in respect of a fresh  
ballot.

### *Deputy Speaker and Chairmen*

2. At the commencement of every Parliament, or from time Deputy  
to time, as necessity may arise, the House may appoint two Chairmen  
Deputy Chairmen of Ways and Means, who shall be known  
respectively as the First and the Second Deputy Chairman of

Ways and Means, and who shall be entitled to exercise all the powers vested in the Chairman of Ways and Means, including his powers as Deputy Speaker. 5

Election of the  
Deputy Speakers

**2A.—(1)** At the commencement of every Parliament, or from time to time, as necessity may arise, the Speaker shall notify the House of the arrangements to be made to elect a Chairman of Ways and Means and two Deputy Chairmen of Ways and Means, who shall be known respectively as the First and the Second Deputy Chairman of Ways and Means. 5

(2) The election shall be by secret ballot.

(3) Preparatory arrangements for a ballot shall be made under the supervision of the Clerk of the House.

(4) (a) Nominations of candidates shall be in writing and shall be received by the Clerk of the House between 10.00 am and 5.00 pm on the day before the House is to elect the Deputy Speakers. 10

(b) Each nomination shall consist of a brief signed statement made by the candidate declaring his willingness to stand for election accompanied by the signatures of not fewer than six nor more than 10 Members. No Member shall sign more than three such statements and if any Member does so, his signature shall no longer be valid. 15  
20

(c) As soon as practicable following the close of nominations, lists of the candidates and their sponsors and the statements shall be placed in the Members' lobby and published.

(5) (a) A ballot shall take place between eleven o'clock and twelve o'clock in a place appointed by the Speaker. 25

- (b) Each Member intending to vote shall be provided with a ballot paper bearing the names of the candidates listed in alphabetical order.
- 30 (c) Each such Member may vote for as many or as few candidates on the ballot paper as he wishes, marking them in order of preference.
- (d) Counting shall take place under arrangements made by the Clerk of the House.
- 35 (e) The ballot shall be counted under the Single Transferable Vote System with constraints that of those elected:
- (i) two candidates shall come from the opposite side of the House to that from which the Speaker was drawn, the first of which candidates will be Chairman of Ways and Means and the second, Second Deputy Chairman of Ways and Means;
- 40
- (ii) one candidate shall come from the same side of the House as that from which the Speaker was drawn and shall be First Deputy Chairman of Ways and Means; and
- 45
- (iii) at least one man and at least one woman shall be elected across the four posts of Speaker and Deputy Speakers.
- 50 (f) The Speaker shall have discretion to vary the timings given in this order and power to give final directions on any matter of doubt arising from the conduct of a ballot or from an individual ballot paper.
- (6) As soon as practicable after the votes have been counted
- 55 the Speaker shall announce to the House the results of the

ballot and direct the Clerk to enter the names of the elected Members in the Journal.

(7) Where a ballot is needed to elect to a single post of Deputy Speaker as a result of a change in the Speaker, the election shall be held with candidates from only the relevant side of the House. 60

(8) Each Deputy Speaker elected under this order is so elected to serve until the end of the Parliament.

(9) The Deputy Chairmen shall be entitled to exercise all powers vested in the Chairman of Ways and Means, including his powers as Deputy Speaker. 65

Deputy Speaker 3.—(1) The Chairman of Ways and Means or a Deputy Chairman shall take the chair as Deputy Speaker when requested so to do by the Speaker, without any formal communication to the House.

(2) Whenever the House shall be informed by the Clerk at the Table of the unavoidable absence or the absence by leave of the House of the Speaker, or where paragraph (3) of this order applies, the Chairman of Ways and Means shall perform the duties and exercise the authority of the Speaker in relation to all proceedings of this House, as Deputy Speaker, until the Speaker resumes the chair or, if he does not resume the chair during the course of the sitting, until the next meeting of the House, and so on from day to day, on the like information being given to the House, until the House shall otherwise order: 5 10

Provided that if the House shall adjourn for more than twenty-four hours the Chairman of Ways and Means shall continue to perform the duties and exercise the authority of Speaker, as Deputy Speaker, for twenty-four hours only after such adjournment. 15

20 (3) For the purpose of paragraph (2) of this order, the Speaker shall have leave of absence, if he thinks fit, on any Friday on which the House sits.

25 (4) Whenever the House has been informed by the Clerk at the Table of the unavoidable absence or the absence by leave of the House both of the Speaker, and of the Chairman of Ways and Means, the First Deputy Chairman of Ways and Means shall perform the duties and exercise the authority of the Speaker in accordance with paragraph (2) of this order; and if  
30 the House should be so informed of the unavoidable absence or the absence by leave of the House of the First Deputy Chairman also, the Second Deputy Chairman shall perform those duties and exercise that authority.

4.—(1) The Speaker shall nominate not fewer than ten Panel of Chairs Members to act as temporary chairs of committees when requested by the Chairman of Ways and Means.

5 (2) The Members nominated in accordance with the preceding paragraph together with the Chairman of Ways and Means and the Deputy Chairmen of Ways and Means shall constitute the Panel of Chairs.

### *Members (Introduction and Seating)*

5. Every person returned as a Member of this House may Affirmation in lieu of oath make and subscribe a solemn affirmation in the form prescribed by statute instead of taking an oath.

6. Members may take and subscribe the oath required by law Time for taking the oath at any time during the sitting of the House, before the orders of the day and notices of motions have been entered upon, or after they have been disposed of; but no debate or business shall be  
5 interrupted for that purpose.

Seats not to be  
taken before  
prayers

7. No Member's name shall be affixed to any seat in the House before the hour of prayers; and the Speaker shall give directions to the doorkeepers accordingly.

Seats secured at  
prayers

8. Any Member having secured a seat at prayers shall be entitled to retain the same until the rising of the House.

### *Sittings of the House*

Sittings of the  
House

9.—(1) Subject to the provisions of Standing Order No. 1B (Election of Speaker by secret ballot), the House shall meet on Mondays at half-past two o'clock, on Tuesdays and Wednesdays at half-past eleven o'clock and on Thursdays at half-past nine o'clock and will first proceed with private business, motions for unopposed returns and questions:

5

Provided that, when the House sits on a Tuesday or Wednesday which immediately follows a periodic adjournment of more than two days or is the first day of a Session, references to specific times in the Standing Orders of this House shall apply as if that day were a Monday.

10

(2) No motion for the adjournment of the House shall be made on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday or Thursday until all the questions asked at the commencement of public business shall have been disposed of, and, save as provided in paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency debates), no Member other than a Minister of the Crown may make such a motion on any day before the orders of the day or notices of motions shall have been entered upon.

15

(3) At ten o'clock on Mondays, at seven o'clock on Tuesdays and Wednesdays and at five o'clock on Thursdays (the 'moment of interruption'), the proceedings on any business then under consideration shall, save as otherwise provided in paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted business),

20



25 be interrupted; and, if the House be in committee, the occupant  
of the chair shall leave the chair, and report progress and ask  
leave to sit again; and if a motion has been made for the  
adjournment of the House (unless that motion is included in a  
30 motion to be made after the interruption of business under  
paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted business)),  
or of the debate, or that the House has considered a specified  
matter, or in committee that the occupant of the chair do report  
progress, or do leave the chair, every such motion shall lapse.

35 (4) On the interruption of business the closure may be  
claimed; and if moved, or if proceedings under Standing Order  
No. 36 (Closure of debate) be then in progress, the Speaker or  
the occupant of the chair shall not leave the chair until the  
questions consequent thereon and any further question, as  
provided in Standing Order No. 36 (Closure of debate), have  
40 been decided.

(5) An order of the day not disposed of before the termination  
of a sitting shall be deferred to such day being a day on which  
the House ordinarily sits as the Member in charge of that order  
may appoint and any order of the day not reached before the  
45 termination of a sitting shall, unless the Member in charge of  
the order has given other instructions to the Clerk at the Table,  
stand over until the next sitting.

(6) After the business under consideration at the moment of  
interruption has been disposed of, no opposed business shall be  
50 taken, save as provided in Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted  
business).

(7) The House shall not be adjourned except in pursuance of  
a resolution or by the Speaker in pursuance of Standing Order  
No. 46 (Power of the Speaker to adjourn House or suspend  
55 sitting):

Provided that, when a substantive motion for the adjournment of the House has been made at or after the moment of interruption, the Speaker shall, after the expiration of half an hour after that motion has been made, adjourn the House without putting any question.

60

Sittings in  
Westminster Hall

**10.—(1)** On days on which the House sits there shall also be a sitting in Westminster Hall—

(a) on Mondays beginning at 4.30pm and continuing for up to three hours, if the Petitions Committee has reported its determination that a sitting in Westminster Hall to consider one or more petitions or e-petitions should take place on that day;

5

(b) on Tuesdays and Wednesdays beginning at 9.30 am, which shall be suspended from 11.30 am till 2.30 pm and may then continue for up to a further three hours; and

10

(c) on Thursdays beginning at 1.30 pm and continuing for up to three hours.

(2) The exceptions are as follows:

(a) that there will be no sittings in Westminster Hall until the House has concluded its debate on the Queen's Speech at the commencement of each Session; and

15

(b) that if the sitting occurs on a Tuesday or Wednesday which is the first day on which the House sits immediately following a periodic adjournment of the House of more than two days, the sitting shall be between 9.30 am and 2.30 pm.

20

(3) When a sitting (including the time when a sitting is due to commence or resume), or any part of a sitting, in Westminster

25 Hall coincides with a sitting of the House, the Chair shall  
suspend the sitting to allow Members to participate in any  
division called in the House or a committee of the whole  
House, and the time taken for any such suspensions shall be  
30 specified in paragraph (1) of this order and to any time  
specified by the Chairman of Ways and Means under  
paragraph (6) of this order.

(4) Any Member of the House may take part in a sitting in  
Westminster Hall.

35 (5) The quorum at a sitting in Westminster Hall shall be  
three.

(6) The business taken at any sitting in Westminster Hall  
shall be such as the Chairman of Ways and Means shall  
appoint, and may include oral questions. The Chairman of  
40 Ways and Means may specify the finishing time of any  
business taken at a sitting in Westminster Hall; and the motion  
under consideration shall lapse at that time if not previously  
disposed of.

(7) Notwithstanding paragraph (6), the business taken at any  
45 Thursday sitting in Westminster Hall shall be such as the  
Backbench Business Committee or the Liaison Committee  
shall determine; and so far as possible the time available at  
such sittings during a Session shall be divided as nearly as  
practical equally between those committees, subject to the  
50 agreement of the Chairs of those committees.

(8) If a motion is made by a Minister of the Crown that an  
order of the day be proceeded with at a sitting in Westminster  
Hall, the question on it shall be put forthwith, but such motion  
may be made only with the leave of the House and may not be  
55 made on a Friday.

- (9) If any business other than a motion for adjournment or a motion to which Standing Order No. 24B (Amendments to motions to consider specified matters) applies is under consideration at a sitting in Westminster Hall, and not fewer than six Members rise in their places and signify their objection to further proceedings, that business shall not be further proceeded with in Westminster Hall, and the Chair shall report to the House accordingly, and any order under paragraph (8) above relating thereto shall be discharged. 60
- (10) The Chairman of Ways and Means or a Deputy Chairman may take the chair in Westminster Hall as Deputy Speaker; and any member of the Panel of Chairs may also take the chair at a sitting in Westminster Hall when so requested by the Chairman of Ways and Means. 65
- (11) If any Member persistently defies the authority of the Chair at a sitting in Westminster Hall, the Chair of that sitting may order the Member to withdraw from that sitting; and if the Member does not do so, the Chair may suspend the sitting and report the conduct of the Member to the House. 70
- (12) Any resolution come to at a sitting in Westminster Hall (other than a resolution to adjourn) shall be reported to the House by the Deputy Speaker and shall be a resolution of the House. 75
- (13) If at a sitting in Westminster Hall the opinion of the Chair as to the decision of a question (other than a question for adjournment) is challenged, that question shall not be decided, and the Chair shall report to the House accordingly; and any such question shall be put forthwith upon a motion being made in the House. 80
- (14) At the end of each sitting in Westminster Hall, unless a question for adjournment has previously been agreed to, the Chair shall adjourn the sitting without putting any question; 85

and proceedings on any business which has been started but not disposed of shall lapse.

- 90 (15) The provisions of Standing Orders No. 29 (Powers of chair to propose question), No. 36 (Closure of debate), No. 37 (Majority for closure or for proposal of question), No. 38 (Procedure on divisions), No. 39 (Voting), No. 40 (Division unnecessarily claimed), No. 41 (Quorum), No. 43 (Disorderly conduct), No. 44 (Order in debate), No. 45 (Members suspended, &c., to withdraw from precincts), No. 45A (Suspension of salary of Members suspended) and No. 163 (Motions to sit in private) shall not apply to sittings in Westminster Hall.

11.—(1) Subject to Standing Order No. 12 (House not to sit on certain Fridays), the House shall meet on Fridays at half-past nine o'clock, and will first proceed with private business, petitions, and motions for unopposed returns. Friday sittings

- 5 (2) Standing Orders No. 9 (Sittings of the House) and No. 15 (Exempted business) shall apply to the sittings on Fridays with—

(a) the omission of paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 9; and

- 10 (b) the insertion of references to half-past two o'clock as the moment of interruption; and

- 15 (c) the substitution of reference to half-past three o'clock for reference to eleven o'clock in relation to proceedings on nomination of members of departmental select committees.

(3) In the application of Standing Order No. 17 (Delegated legislation (negative procedure)) to the sittings on Fridays there shall be substituted references to four o'clock for references to half-past eleven o'clock.

(4) At eleven o'clock the Speaker may interrupt the proceedings in order to permit questions to be asked which are in his opinion of an urgent character and relate either to matters of public importance or to the arrangement of business, statements to be made by Ministers, or personal explanations to be made by Members. 20 25

(5) If the House is in committee at eleven o'clock, on an occasion when the Speaker's intention to permit such questions, statements or explanations has been made known, the occupant of the chair shall leave the chair without putting any question, and report that the committee have made progress and ask leave to sit again. 30

(6) The House, when it meets on Friday, shall, at its rising, stand adjourned until the following Monday without any question being put.

House not to sit  
on certain  
Fridays

**12.—**(1) Unless the House otherwise orders, the House shall not sit on any Friday other than those on which private Members' bills have precedence.

(2) At its rising on the Thursday before a Friday on which the House is not sitting the House shall stand adjourned till the following Monday without any question being put, unless it shall have resolved otherwise. 5

(3) Unless the House shall have resolved to adjourn otherwise than from the previous Thursday to the following Monday, the Fridays on which the House does not sit shall be treated as sitting days for the purpose of calculating any period under any order of the House and for the purposes of paragraph 10

(6) of Standing Order No. 22 (Notices of questions, motions and amendments) and of Standing Order No. 64 (Notices of amendments, &c., to bills); and on such Fridays—

(a) notices of questions may be given by Members to the Table Office, and

(b) notices of amendments to bills, new clauses and new schedules and of amendments to Lords amendments, and notices of Consent Motions under Standing Order No. 83M (Consent Motions for certified England only or England and Wales only provisions) and of motions relating to proceedings on bills committed to a public bill committee, may be received by the Public Bill Office,

between eleven o'clock and three o'clock.

**13.—**(1) Whenever the House stands adjourned and it is represented to the Speaker by Her Majesty's Ministers that the public interest requires that the House should meet at a time earlier than that to which the House stands adjourned, the Speaker, if he is satisfied that the public interest does so require, may give notice that, being so satisfied, he appoints a time for the House to meet, and the House shall accordingly meet at the time stated in such notice.

Earlier meeting  
of House in  
certain  
circumstances

(2) The government business to be transacted on the day on which the House shall so meet shall, subject to the publication of notice thereof in the order paper to be circulated on the day on which the House shall so meet, be such as the government may appoint, but subject as aforesaid the House shall transact its business as if it had been duly adjourned to the day on which it shall so meet, and any government order of the day and government notices of motions that may stand on the order book for any day shall be appointed for the day on which the House shall so meet.

(3) In the event of the Speaker being unable to act owing to illness or other cause, the Chairman of Ways and Means, or either Deputy Chairman, shall act in his stead for the purposes of this order. 20

*Arrangement and Timing of Public and Private Business*

Arrangement of  
public business

**14.**—(1) Save as provided in this order, government business shall have precedence at every sitting.

(2) Twenty days shall be allotted in each session for proceedings on opposition business, seventeen of which shall be at the disposal of the Leader of the Opposition and three of which shall be at the disposal of the leader of the second largest opposition party; and matters selected on those days shall have precedence over government business provided that— 5

(a) two Friday sittings shall be deemed equivalent to a single sitting on any other day; 10

(b) on any day other than a Friday, not more than two of the days at the disposal of the Leader of the Opposition may be taken in the form of four half days, and one of the days at the disposal of the leader of the second largest opposition party may be taken in the form of two half days; and 15

(c) on any such half day, proceedings under this paragraph shall either—

(i) lapse at seven o'clock on Monday, four o'clock on Tuesday or Wednesday or two o'clock on Thursday if not previously concluded, or 20

(ii) be set down for consideration at the hour specified in sub-paragraph (i) above and, except on



25 days on which private business has been set down for  
consideration under the provisions of paragraph (5) of  
Standing Order No. 20 (Time for taking private  
business), shall be entered upon at that time:

30 Provided that on days on which business stands over  
until seven o'clock, four o'clock or two o'clock under  
the provisions of Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency  
debates) proceedings under this sub-paragraph shall not  
be entered upon until such business has been disposed  
of, and may then be proceeded with for three hours,  
35 notwithstanding the provisions of Standing Order No. 9  
(Sittings of the House).

(3) For the purposes of this order 'the second largest  
opposition party' shall be that party, of those not represented in  
Her Majesty's Government, which has the second largest  
number of Members elected to the House as members of that  
40 party.

(4) Thirty-five days or its equivalent shall be allotted in each  
session for proceedings in the House and in Westminster Hall  
on backbench business of which at least twenty-seven shall be  
allotted for proceedings in the House; the business determined  
45 by the Backbench Business Committee shall have precedence  
over government business (other than any order of the day or  
notice of motion on which the question is to be put forthwith)  
on those days; and the provisions of paragraph (2)(c) of this  
Standing Order shall apply to any of those days taken in the  
50 House in the form of half-days.

(5) For the purposes of paragraph (4) above, a Thursday  
sitting in Westminster Hall at which the business is appointed  
by the Backbench Business Committee shall count as one half-  
day and a topical debate shall count as one quarter-day.

- (6) Backbench business comprises all proceedings in the Chamber relating to any motion or order of the day except: 55
- (a) government business, that is proceedings relating to government bills, financial business, proceedings under any Act of Parliament, or relating to European Union Documents, or any other motion in the name of a Minister of the Crown; 60
  - (b) opposition business under paragraph (2) above;
  - (c) motions for the adjournment of the House under paragraph (7) of Standing Order No. 9 (Sittings of the House), private Members' motions for leave to bring in bills under Standing Order No. 23 (Motions for leave to bring in bills and nomination of select committees at commencement of public business) and private Members' bills under paragraphs (8) to (13) below; 65
  - (d) proceedings relating to private business; 70
  - (e) any motion to amend this order or Standing Order No. 152J (Backbench Business Committee);
  - (f) business set down at the direction of, or given precedence by, the Speaker.
- (7) The proceedings to be taken as backbench business shall be determined by the Backbench Business Committee, as set out in Standing Order No. 152J (Backbench Business Committee). 75
- (8) Private Members' bills shall have precedence over government business on thirteen Fridays in each session to be appointed by the House. 80

(9) On and after the eighth Friday on which private Members' bills have precedence, such bills shall be arranged on the order paper in the following order—

85        consideration of Lords amendments, third readings,  
              consideration of reports not already entered upon,  
              adjourned proceedings on consideration, bills in  
              progress in committee, bills appointed for committee,  
              and second readings.

90        (10) The ballot for private Members' bills shall be held on the  
              second Thursday on which the House shall sit during the  
              session under arrangements to be made by the Speaker, and  
              each bill shall be presented by the Member who has given  
              notice of presentation or by another Member named by him in  
 95        writing to the Clerks at the Table, at the commencement of  
              public business on the fifth Wednesday on which the House  
              shall sit during the session.

(11) Until after the fifth Wednesday on which the House shall sit during the session, no private Member shall—

100        (a) give notice of a motion for leave to bring in a bill  
              under Standing Order No. 23 (Motions for leave to  
              bring in bills and nomination of select committees at  
              commencement of public business); or

105        (b) give notice for presenting a bill under Standing Order  
              No. 57 (Presentation and first reading); or

(c) inform the Clerks at the Table of his intention to take  
              charge of a bill which has been brought from the Lords.

110        (12) A private Member's bill to which the provisions of  
              paragraphs (2) to (6) of Standing Order No. 97 (Scottish Grand  
              Committee (bills in relation to their principle)) have applied,  
              and which has been considered by a Scottish public bill

committee, shall not be set down for consideration on report so as to have precedence over any private Member's bill so set down which was read a second time on a day preceding that on which the bill was reported from the Scottish Grand Committee under paragraph (3) of that Standing Order. 115

(13) An order appointing a day for the second reading of a private Member's bill shall lapse at the rising of the House on the preceding sitting day if at that time the bill has not been printed and delivered to the Vote Office, and the House shall make no further order appointing a day for the second reading of the bill until it has been printed. 120

Exempted  
business

**15.—**(1) The following business may be proceeded with at any hour though opposed, shall not, save for the purpose of moving a motion pursuant to paragraph (2) of this order, be interrupted at the moment of interruption, and, if under discussion when business is postponed under the provisions of any standing order, may be resumed, though opposed, after the interruption of business: 5

(a) proceedings on a bill brought in upon a ways and means resolution;

(b) proceedings in pursuance of any standing order of this House which provides that proceedings, though opposed, may be decided after the expiration of the time for opposed business; 10

(c) proceedings on a motion such as is referred to in paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 121 (Nomination of select committees) for the nomination or discharge of members of select committees to which that paragraph applies which has been opposed at or after the interruption of business on a preceding day: 15

20            Provided that any questions necessary to dispose of  
the proceedings on such a motion shall be put at eleven  
o'clock on Monday, eight o'clock on Tuesday or  
Wednesday or six o'clock on Thursday or one hour  
25            after the commencement of those proceedings,  
whichever is the later.

(2) If a notice of motion in the name of a Minister of the  
Crown stands upon the order paper at the commencement of  
public business to the effect that any specified business may be  
proceeded with at this day's sitting though opposed—

30            (a) until any hour;

(b) until a specified hour; or

(c) until either a specified hour or the end of a specified  
period after it has been entered upon, whichever is the  
later;

35            or in a form combining any or all of these effects in respect of  
different items of business, the motion shall stand over and  
may not be made until after the interruption of business and  
shall then be proceeded with, though opposed, in accordance  
with the following paragraphs of this order provided that on  
40            any day on which the Speaker is directed to put questions at the  
moment of interruption pursuant to paragraph (6) of Standing  
Order No. 54 (Consideration of estimates), any such motion  
shall stand over until those questions have been decided.

(3) If the business interrupted is included in the business  
45            specified in the motion or in paragraph (1) of this order, the  
Speaker shall, immediately after the interruption of business,  
or if the House has been in committee, before any day is named  
for the House again to resolve itself into that committee, call  
upon the Minister to move his motion and the question thereon  
50            shall be put forthwith, and after that question has been decided

the consideration of the business interrupted shall be resumed if such business is included in the business specified in paragraph (1) of this order or if the question be resolved in the affirmative.

(4) If the business interrupted is not included in the business specified in the motion or in paragraph (1) of this order, the Speaker shall call upon the Minister to move his motion at the conclusion of any proceedings arising on the interruption of business under the provisions of Standing Order No. 9 (Sittings of the House) but before the resumption of any proceedings postponed under Standing Order No. 20 (Time for taking private business) or Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency debates). 55 60

(5) If a motion made under either of the two preceding paragraphs be agreed to, the business so specified shall be proceeded with as if it were included in the business specified in paragraph (1) of this order, save that— 65

(a) business which may be proceeded with until a specified hour may not, if opposed, be entered upon or resumed after that hour and the proceedings thereon if not previously concluded shall be interrupted at that hour; 70

(b) when proceedings on such business have been postponed under the provisions of Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency debates), such business may be proceeded with after the specified hour for a further period of time equal to the duration of the proceedings upon the motion under the said Standing Order No. 24; and 75

(c) the proceedings upon business which may be proceeded with until either a specified hour or the end of a specified period after it has been entered upon, 80

85                   whichever is the later, shall if not previously concluded  
be interrupted at that hour or at the end of that period,  
as the case may be.

90                   (6) Not more than one motion under paragraph (2) of this  
order may be made at any one sitting and after any business  
proceeding under the provisions of this order is disposed of  
after the moment of interruption, the remaining business of the  
sitting shall be dealt with according to the provisions of  
Standing Order No. 9 (Sittings of the House) applicable to  
business taken after the moment of interruption.

5                   **16.—**(1) The Speaker shall put the questions necessary to  
dispose of proceedings under any Act of Parliament or on  
European Union documents (as defined in Standing Order No.  
143 (European Scrutiny Committee)) not later than one and a  
half hours after the commencement of such proceedings,  
subject to the provisions of Standing Order No. 17 (Delegated  
legislation (negative procedure)).

Proceedings  
under an Act or  
on European  
Union documents

(2) Business to which this order applies may be proceeded  
with at any hour, though opposed.

5                   **17.—**(1) No proceedings on a motion to which this order  
applies shall be entered upon at or after half-past eleven  
o'clock on Monday, half-past eight o'clock on Tuesday or  
Wednesday or half-past six o'clock on Thursday.

Delegated  
legislation  
(negative  
procedure)

(2) If such a motion is under consideration at that hour, the  
Speaker shall forthwith put any question which may be  
requisite to bring to a decision any question already proposed  
from the chair:

Provided that, if he shall be of opinion that—

10                   (a) owing to the lateness of the hour at which  
consideration of the motion was entered upon, or

(b) because of the importance of the subject matter of the motion,

the time for debate has not been adequate, he shall interrupt the business and the debate shall stand adjourned till the next sitting (other than a Friday). 15

(3) A debate which has been adjourned under paragraph (2) of this order shall not be resumed less than half an hour before the time specified in paragraph (1) of this order, but shall stand further adjourned till the next sitting (other than a Friday), and the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any debate which has been further adjourned under this paragraph as if the further adjournment were an adjournment under paragraph (2) of the order. 20

(4) This order applies to proceedings under an Act of Parliament on— 25

(a) any motion for an humble address to Her Majesty praying that a statutory instrument be annulled, and any motion that a draft of an Order in Council be not submitted to Her Majesty in Council, or that a statutory instrument be not made, 30

(b) any motion that, or for an humble address to Her Majesty praying that, any other document be annulled, or cease to be in force, or be not made or be disapproved, or words to that effect. 35

Consideration of  
draft legislative  
reform orders etc.

**18.—**(1) If the Regulatory Reform Committee has recommended under paragraph (4) of Standing Order No. 141 (Regulatory Reform Committee) or paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 142 (Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders) that a draft order subject to the affirmative procedure should be approved, or has recommended under paragraph (6) of Standing Order No. 141 5



10 (Regulatory Reform Committee) or paragraph (7) of Standing Order No. 142 (Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders) that a draft order should be approved, and a motion is made by a Minister of the Crown to that effect, the question thereon shall—

(a) if the committee's recommendation was agreed without a division, be put forthwith; and

15 (b) if the committee's recommendation was agreed after a division, be put not later than one and a half hours after the commencement of proceedings on the motion.

(2) If the committee has recommended under paragraph (4) of Standing Order No. 141 (Regulatory Reform Committee) or paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 142 (Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders) that a draft order subject to the affirmative procedure be not approved, or has recommended under paragraph (6) of Standing Order No. 141 (Regulatory Reform Committee) or paragraph (7) of Standing Order No. 142 (Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders) that a draft order be not approved, no motion to approve the draft order shall be made unless the House has previously resolved to disagree with the committee's report; the questions necessary to dispose of proceedings on the motion for such a resolution shall be put not later than three hours after their commencement; and the question on any motion thereafter made by a Minister of the Crown that the draft order be approved shall be put forthwith.

35 (3) If the committee has recommended under paragraph (4) of Standing Order No. 141 (Regulatory Reform Committee) or paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 142 (Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders) that a draft order subject to the negative resolution procedure should not be made (and that the recommendation is not intended to operate section 16(4) of the Legislative and Regulatory Reform Act

40

2006), that recommendation shall be deemed to constitute notice of a motion under sub-paragraph (4)(a) of Standing Order No. 118 (Delegated Legislation Committees).

(4) Motions under paragraphs (1) or (2) of this order may be proceeded with, though opposed, until any hour.

45

New writs

**19.** If a motion to the effect that the Speaker do issue his warrant to the Clerk of the Crown to make out a new writ for the electing of a Member is proposed to be made or is made after prayers on any day on which private Members' bills have precedence, and is opposed, proceedings thereon shall lapse.

5

Time for taking  
private business

**20.—(1)** On Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays the time for private business shall end not later than a quarter of an hour after the House sits and business entered upon and not disposed of at that hour shall be deferred to such time as the Chairman of Ways and Means may appoint. Business not reached shall stand over to the next sitting, or in the case of opposed business until the next sitting other than a Friday.

5

(2) During the time of private business, opposed business shall not be proceeded with but shall be deferred to such time, other than a Friday, as the Chairman of Ways and Means may appoint.

10

(3) Opposed business shall include any proceedings on a private bill or a confirming bill which have been deferred under paragraph (2) of this order, so long as a notice of an amendment stands upon the order paper in the form of a notice of motion (other than a notice of motion in the name of the Chairman of Ways and Means) on second reading, consideration or third reading of such bill:

15

Provided that no such notice of motion shall stand on the order paper for more than seven days unless renewed.

20

(4) No opposed business shall be taken on a Friday.

(5) Business deferred under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this order shall be considered at the time of private business on the day appointed unless the Chairman of Ways and Means directs that such business shall be set down for seven o'clock on any specified Monday, four o'clock on any specified Tuesday or Wednesday or two o'clock on any specified Thursday, and business so set down (including any motion contingent directly or otherwise upon any item of such business) shall be taken in such order as the Chairman of Ways and Means may determine:

Provided that business so set down shall be distributed as nearly as may be proportionately between the sittings on which government business has precedence and other sittings.

(6) On any day specified under paragraph (5) of this order at seven o'clock, four o'clock or two o'clock or as soon thereafter as any motion for the adjournment of the House under Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency debates) has been disposed of, the business set down by direction of the Chairman of Ways and Means shall be entered upon and may be proceeded with subject to the provisions of Standing Order No. 9 (Sittings of the House).

### *Questions, Motions, Amendments and Statements*

**21.**—(1) Questions shall be taken on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, after private business and motions for unopposed returns have been disposed of. Time for taking questions

(2) No question shall be taken more than one hour after the House sits, except questions which have not appeared on the order paper but which are in the Speaker's opinion of an urgent

character and relate either to matters of public importance or to the arrangement of business.

(3) Any questions tabled for written answer on a day on which the House does not sit by reason of the continuance of a previous sitting shall be deemed to be questions for written answer on the next sitting day and shall appear in the questions book for that day. 10

Notices of  
questions,  
motions and  
amendments

**22.—**(1) Notices of questions shall be given by Members in writing to the Table Office in a form determined by the Speaker.

(2) A notice of a question, or of an amendment to a motion standing on the order paper for which no day has been fixed or of the addition of a name in support of such a motion or amendment, which is given later than half an hour after the moment of interruption shall be treated for all purposes as if it were a notice handed in after the rising of the House. 5

(3) A Member shall indicate on the notice of any question whether it is for oral or written answer and a Member may indicate a date for answer of a question for written answer in accordance with paragraph (4) of this order. 10

(4) Where a Member has indicated that a question is for written answer on a named day the Minister shall cause an answer to be given to the Member on the date for which notice has been given, provided that— 15

(a) notice has appeared at latest on the notice paper circulated two days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before that on which an answer is desired; and 20

(b) a Member may not table more than five such questions on any one day.

(5) Notice of a question for oral answer may be given only for answer on the next day on which the Member to whom it is addressed is due to give oral answers; and in respect of each such day the Speaker shall specify the latest date and time at which notice may be given and how many questions are to be printed for each Member answering; and only that number of notices of questions (selected at random from those received in a manner to be prescribed by the Speaker) shall be treated as valid notices received on the day concerned:

Provided that the latest date and time specified by the Speaker shall be such as to enable the notices selected to be printed and circulated—

(a) in the case of questions to the Secretaries of State for Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales and the Advocate General at least four days (excluding Friday, Saturday and Sunday) before the question is to be answered, or

(b) in the case of questions to other Ministers, at least two days (excluding Friday, Saturday and Sunday) before the question is to be answered.

(6) When it is proposed that the House should adjourn for a period of more than three days the Speaker shall cause to have printed and circulated with the Vote a memorandum superseding the provisions of paragraphs (4) and (5) of this order and specifying the arrangements for tabling questions during the adjournment.

**22A.** A Minister of the Crown, being a Member of the House, or other Member of the House to whom written questions may be addressed may give notice of an intention to make a statement in written form on a specified day not later than five sitting days after the day on which notice was given: and such statements shall be printed in the Official Report.

Written  
statements

Notices of  
questions etc.  
during  
September

**22B.**—(1) Notices of questions for written answer on a named day by a Minister of the Crown may be given on three appointed tabling days, for answer on three appointed answering days, between 2 and 21 September.

(2) A motion to appoint tabling days and answering days under paragraph (1) may be made by a Minister of the Crown; and the question on such a motion shall be put forthwith and may be decided, though opposed, after the moment of interruption. 5

(3) Notices of questions for named day answer on one of the appointed answering days, received by the Table Office on any day after the rising of the House for the summer adjournment, shall be treated as if given on— 10

(a) that day, if they are received on an appointed tabling day; or 15

(b) the next appointed tabling day, if they are received on any other day,

and a Member may not give notice of more than five such questions in respect of each appointed tabling day.

(4) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (4)(a) of Standing Order No. 22 (Notices of questions, motions and amendments), no notice of a question may be given under this order for a day earlier than five days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) after the day on which the notice is given. 20

(5) A Minister of the Crown, being a Member of the House, may give notice on an appointed tabling day of his intention to make a ministerial statement in written form on an appointed answering day. 25

30 (6) In the event of a recall of the House under Standing Order No. 13 (Earlier meeting of House in certain circumstances), the Speaker may publish a memorandum amending the arrangements made under this order.

5 **22C.**—(1) Motions which would have a direct consequence of additional expenditure under the House of Commons: Administration Estimate estimated to be £50,000 or more shall not be considered by the House unless a memorandum setting out their expected financial consequences has been made available to the House.

Motions and amendments with a financial consequence for the House of Commons: Administration Estimate

(2) The Accounting Officer shall make such a memorandum available to the House within a reasonable time of a motion to which this Order applies being tabled.

10 (3) (a) This Order shall also apply to amendments to motions which would have the expenditure consequences set out in paragraph (1); but the absence of such a memorandum shall not prevent the House from considering such an amendment.

15 (b) In his decision as to the selection of such an amendment, the Speaker shall, in addition to such other considerations as may, in his view, be relevant, take into account whether sufficient time has been available for the House to be provided with adequate information  
20 regarding the financial consequences.

(4) The Speaker shall decide whether a motion or amendment falls within the terms of this Order.

5 **22D.**—(1) (a) On any day allotted for proceedings in the House on backbench business (and not being taken in the form of a half-day), or on any Thursday sitting in Westminster Hall other than one to which subparagraph (b) applies, the Backbench Business

Select Committee statements

Committee may determine that a statement will be made on the publication of a select committee report or announcement of an inquiry.

- (b) The Liaison Committee may determine that such a statement may be made in Westminster Hall on any day appointed under paragraph (7) of Standing Order No. 10 (Sittings in Westminster Hall). 10

(2) A statement on the publication of a select committee report or announcement of an inquiry—

- (a) shall be made by the chair or another member of the select committee acting on its behalf; 15

(b) shall take place—

(i) in the House, after questions and any ministerial statements, or

(ii) in Westminster Hall, at the commencement of proceedings. 20

(3) A statement made under paragraph (1) above may not take place later than 5 sitting days after the day on which the report is published or inquiry announced.

(4) The Member making a statement may answer questions on it asked by Members called by the Chair, but no question shall be taken after the end of any period specified by the Backbench Business Committee or the Liaison Committee in its determination. 25



*Motions for Bills and Select Committees*

23.—(1) On Tuesdays and Wednesdays, and, if given by a Minister of the Crown, on Mondays and Thursdays, notices of motions for leave to bring in bills, and for the nomination of select committees, may be set down for consideration at the commencement of public business. The Speaker, after permitting, if he thinks fit, a brief explanatory statement from the Member who makes and from a Member who opposes any such motion respectively, shall put either the question thereon, or the question, ‘That the debate be now adjourned’.

10 (2) With respect to a private Member’s motion for leave to bring in a bill under this order—

15 (a) notice shall be given in the Public Bill Office by the Member in person or by another Member on his behalf, but on any one day not more than one notice shall be accepted from any one Member;

(b) no notice shall be given for a day on which a notice of motion under this order already stands on the paper;

20 (c) no notice shall be given for a day earlier than the fifth or later than the fifteenth sitting day after the day on which it is given;

(d) not more than one such notice shall stand on the paper in the name of any one Member for a day within any period of fifteen sitting days.

25 (3) No notice may be given under this order for a day on which Mr Chancellor of the Exchequer has declared his intention of opening his Budget; but—

(i) notices proposed to be given for such day, and

Motions for leave to bring in bills and nomination of select committees at commencement of public business

- (ii) notices so given for a day in respect of which such intention is subsequently declared,

shall be treated as having been given for the first Monday on which the House shall sit after the Budget is opened, and may be proceeded with on that day as though it were a Tuesday or a Wednesday. 30

### *General debates*

Emergency  
debates

**24.—**(1) On Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday a Member rising in his place at the commencement of public business may propose, in an application lasting not more than three minutes, that the House should debate a specific and important matter that should have urgent consideration. If the Speaker is satisfied that the matter is proper to be so debated, the Member shall either obtain the leave of the House, or, if such leave be refused, the assent of not fewer than forty Members who shall thereupon rise in their places to support the motion, or, if fewer than forty Members and not fewer than ten shall thereupon rise in their places, the House shall, on a division, upon question put forthwith, determine whether such motion shall be made. 5 10

(2) If leave is given or the motion is so supported or the House so determines that it shall be made— 15

- (a) the debate shall be held on a motion that the House has considered the specified matter; and

- (b) the Speaker shall announce either—

20 (i) the length of the debate and the time at which it  
is to be held; or

(ii) that he will make such a statement at a later  
named hour during that sitting.

25 (3) Proceedings in respect of a debate under this order may  
last not more than three hours and, at the conclusion of the time  
allocated to them, pursuant to paragraph (2)(b) of this order, the  
motion, unless otherwise disposed of, shall lapse.

30 (4) A Member intending to make an application under this  
order shall give notice to the Speaker by twelve o'clock on a  
Monday, half-past ten o'clock on a Tuesday or Wednesday or  
nine o'clock on a Thursday, if the urgency of the matter is  
known at that hour. If the urgency is not so known he shall give  
notice as soon thereafter as is practicable. If the Speaker so  
desires he may defer giving his decision upon whether the  
matter is proper to be discussed until a named hour, when he  
35 may interrupt the proceedings of the House for the purpose.

40 (5) In determining whether a matter is proper to be discussed  
the Speaker shall have regard to the extent to which it concerns  
the administrative responsibilities of Ministers of the Crown or  
could come within the scope of ministerial action. In  
determining whether a matter is urgent the Speaker shall have  
regard to the probability of the matter being brought before the  
House in time by other means.

45 (6) The Speaker shall state whether or not he is satisfied that  
the matter is proper to be discussed without giving the reasons  
for his decision to the House.

(7) If the Speaker announces that the debate will take place  
on the same day as the application is made, proceedings on any  
business postponed as the result of that announcement, may  
continue, following the conclusion of proceedings on that

debate, for the same time beyond the moment of interruption as that taken by the debate, and shall not be interrupted, except as provided in paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted business).

50

Topical debates

**24A.**—(1) The Backbench Business Committee may indicate that proceedings on a motion, That the House has considered a specified matter, being a matter of regional, national or international importance, are to be conducted as a topical debate.

5

(2) A topical debate shall last for not more than one and a half hours, at which time the motion, unless previously disposed of, shall lapse.

Amendments to  
motions to  
consider  
specified matters

**24B.** Where, in the opinion of the Speaker or the Chair, a motion, That this House, or, as the case may be, the committee has considered the matter, is expressed in neutral terms, no amendments to it may be tabled.

### *Motions for the Adjournment of the House*

Periodic  
adjournments

**25.** When a motion shall have been made by a Minister of the Crown for the adjournment of the House for a specified period or periods, the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed.

### *Orders of the Day*

Orders of the day  
to be read  
without question  
put

**26.** Upon the Speaker's direction, the Clerk shall read the orders of the day, without any question being put.

27. The orders of the day shall be disposed of in the order in which they stand upon the paper, the right being reserved to Her Majesty's Ministers of arranging government business, whether orders of the day or notices of motion, in such order as they think fit.
- 5
- Order of disposing of orders of the day

### *Rules of Debate*

28. In determining whether a discussion is out of order on the ground of anticipation, regard shall be had by the Speaker to the probability of the matter anticipated being brought before the House within a reasonable time.
- 29.—(1) When a Member is in the course of making a motion or moving an amendment at any stage of proceedings on a bill, a Member rising in his place may claim to move, 'That the question be now proposed', and, unless it shall appear to the chair that such motion is an abuse of the rules of the House, the question, 'That the question be now proposed', shall be put forthwith.
- 5
- Powers of chair to propose question
- (2) This order shall apply in committee only when the Chairman of Ways and Means or either Deputy Chairman is in the chair.
- 10
30. Notwithstanding the practice of the House which prohibits in a debate on a motion for the adjournment of the House any reference to matters requiring legislative remedy, the Speaker may permit such incidental reference to legislative action as he may consider relevant to any matter of administration then under debate when enforcement of the prohibition would, in his opinion, unduly restrict the discussion of such matter.
- 5
- Debate on motion for the adjournment of the House

Questions on  
amendments

**31.** When an amendment has been moved, the question to be proposed thereon shall be, ‘That the amendment be made’, except that—

(1) when to the question ‘That a bill be now read a second time (or the third time)’ an amendment has been moved to leave out the word ‘now’, the question shall be, ‘That the word “now” stand part of the question’; and

5

(2) on the twenty days allotted under paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 14 (Arrangement of public business),

(a) where to any substantive motion an amendment has been moved by a Minister of the Crown to leave out a word or words and insert (or add) others, the question shall be, ‘That the original words stand part of the question’, and, if that question be passed in the negative, the question ‘That the proposed words be there inserted (or added)’ shall be put forthwith;

10

15

(b) if such amendment involves leaving out all the effective words of the motion the Speaker shall, after the amendment has been disposed of, forthwith declare the main question (as amended or not as the case may be) to be agreed to.

20

Selection of  
amendments

**32.—**(1) In respect of any motion or any bill under consideration on report or any Lords amendment to a bill, the Speaker shall have power to select the amendments, new clauses or new schedules to be proposed thereto.

(2) In committee of the whole House, the Chairman of Ways and Means and either Deputy Chairman shall have the like power to select the amendments, new clauses or new schedules to be proposed.

5

10 (3) The Speaker, or in a committee of the whole House, the Chairman of Ways and Means or either Deputy Chairman, may, if he think fit, call upon any Member who has given notice of an amendment, new clause or new schedule to give such explanation of the object thereof as may enable him to form a judgment upon it.

15 (4) For the purposes of this order, motions for instructions to committees on bills, motions to commit or re-commit bills and motions relating to the proceedings on bills shall be treated as if they were amendments under paragraph (1) of this order.

20 (5) The powers conferred on the Speaker by this order shall not be exercised by the Deputy Speaker save during the consideration of the estimates.

**33.**—(1) In respect of a motion for an address in answer to Her Majesty's Speech, the Speaker may select up to four amendments of which notice has been given. Amendments to address in answer to the Queen's Speech

5 (2) No amendment may be selected before the penultimate day of the debate on such a motion.

10 (3) If, on the last day on which such a motion is debated in the House, an amendment to it proposed by the Leader of the Opposition shall have been disposed of at or after the expiration of the time for opposed business, any further amendments selected by the Speaker may thereupon be moved, and the question thereon shall be put forthwith.

5 **34.** When a motion is made for the adjournment of a debate or of the House during any debate or of further consideration of a bill or of the Lords amendments to a bill or that the chair do report progress, or do leave the chair, the debate thereupon shall be confined to the matter of such motion; and no Member, having made any such motion, shall be entitled to make any similar motion during the same debate. Debate on dilatory motion

Dilatory motion  
in abuse of rules  
of House

**35.—**(1) If the Speaker, or the chair, shall be of the opinion that a dilatory motion is an abuse of the rules of the House, he may forthwith put the question thereupon from the chair, or he may decline to propose the question thereupon to the House or the committee.

5

(2) For the purposes of this order the expression ‘dilatory motion’ shall include a motion for the adjournment of a debate, or of the House, during any debate, or of further consideration of a bill or of the Lords amendments to a bill, or that the occupant of the chair do report progress or do leave the chair.

10

Closure of debate

**36.—**(1) After a question has been proposed a Member rising in his place may claim to move, ‘That the question be now put,’ and, unless it shall appear to the chair that such motion is an abuse of the rules of the House, or an infringement of the rights of the minority, the question ‘That the question be now put,’ shall be put forthwith.

5

(2) When a question ‘That the question be now put’ has been decided in the affirmative, and the question consequent thereon has been decided, a Member may claim that any further question be put which may be requisite to bring to a decision any question already proposed from the chair, and if the assent of the chair, as aforesaid, be not withheld, any question so claimed shall be put forthwith.

10

(3) This order shall apply in committee only when the Chairman of Ways and Means or either Deputy Chairman is in the chair.

15

Majority for  
closure or for  
proposal of  
question

**37.** If a division be held upon a question for the closure of debate under Standing Order No. 36 (Closure of debate) or for the proposal of the question under Standing Order No. 29 (Powers of chair to propose question), that question shall not be decided in the affirmative unless it appears by the numbers declared from the chair that not fewer than one hundred Members voted in the majority in support of the motion.

5



*Divisions*

**38.**—(1) If the opinion of the Speaker or the chair as to the decision of a question is challenged he shall direct that the lobby be cleared. Procedure on divisions

5 (2) Not more than two minutes from this direction he shall put the question again, and, if his opinion is again challenged, he shall announce the names of tellers.

(3) After the lapse of at least eight minutes from the direction to clear the lobby he shall direct that the doors giving access to the division lobbies be locked.

**39.**—(1) A Member may vote in a division although he did not hear the question put. Voting

(2) A Member is not obliged to vote.

5 **40.** The Speaker or the chair may, after the lapse of two minutes, if in his opinion the division is unnecessarily claimed, take the vote of the House, or committee, by calling upon the Members who support, and who challenge, his decision, successively to rise in their places; and he shall thereupon, as he thinks fit, either declare the determination of the House or committee, or name tellers for a division. Division unnecessarily claimed

5 **41.**—(1) If it should appear that fewer than forty Members (including the occupant of the chair and the tellers) have taken part in a division, the business under consideration shall stand over until the next sitting of the House and the next business shall be taken. Quorum

(2) The House shall not be counted at any time.

**41A.**—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), Standing Order No. 38 (Procedure on divisions) shall not apply if, after the time for the interruption of business, the opinion of the Deferred divisions

Speaker as to the decision on a question is challenged in respect of any question. 5

(2) Standing Order No. 38 (Procedure on divisions) shall apply (and this order shall not apply) to questions—

(a) on motions or amendments in the course of proceedings on bills or allocating time to or programming such proceedings; 10

(b) on motions which may be made without notice;

(c) on motions to be disposed of immediately following the disposal of amendments proposed thereto, and on such amendments;

(d) on motions made under— 15

(i) paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted business);

(ii) paragraph (3) of Standing Order No. 51 (Ways and means motions);

(iii) sub-paragraph (1)(a) of Standing Order No. 52 (Money resolutions and ways and means resolutions in connection with bills); 20

(iv) paragraph (6) of Standing Order No. 54 (Consideration of estimates); and

(v) paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 55 (Questions on voting of estimates, &c.); and 25

(e) on motions made under paragraph (3) below or to which an order made under that paragraph applies.

30 (3) After the moment of interruption and the conclusion of  
proceedings under any other Standing Order which fall to be  
taken immediately after it, a Minister of the Crown may make  
a motion to the effect that this order shall not apply to questions  
on any specified motions; such motion may be proceeded with,  
35 though opposed, and the question thereon shall be put  
forthwith.

(4) If the opinion of the Speaker is challenged under  
paragraph (1) of this order, he shall defer the division until half-  
past eleven o'clock on the next Wednesday on which the House  
shall sit.

40 (5) On any Wednesday to which a division has been deferred  
under paragraph (4) above—

(a) Members may record their votes on the question under  
arrangements made by the Speaker;

45 (b) votes may be recorded for two and a half hours after  
half-past eleven o'clock, no account being taken of any  
period during which the House or committee proceeds  
to a division; and

(c) the Speaker, or the chair, shall announce the result of  
the deferred division as soon as may be after the expiry  
50 of the period mentioned in sub-paragraph (b) above.

### *Order in the House*

42. The Speaker, or the chair, after having called the attention of the House, or of the committee, to the conduct of a Member who persists in irrelevance, or tedious repetition either of his own arguments or of the arguments used by other Members in debate, may direct him to discontinue his speech.

5

Irrelevance or  
repetition

*Sub judice*

**42A.** The Speaker, or the chair, may direct any Member who breaches the terms of the *sub judice* resolution of the House to resume his seat.

Disorderly  
conduct

**43.** The Speaker, or the chair, shall order any Member or Members whose conduct is grossly disorderly to withdraw immediately from the House during the remainder of that day's sitting; and the Serjeant at Arms shall act on such orders as he may receive from the chair in pursuance of this order. But if on any occasion the Speaker, or the chair, deems that his powers under the previous provisions of this order are inadequate, he may name such Member or Members, in which event the same procedure shall be followed as is prescribed by Standing Order No. 44 (Order in debate).

5

10

Order in debate

**44.—(1)** Whenever a Member shall have been named by the Speaker, or by the chair, immediately after the commission of the offence of disregarding the authority of the chair, or of persistently and wilfully obstructing the business of the House by abusing the rules of the House or otherwise, then if the offence has been committed by such Member in the House, the Speaker shall forthwith put the question, on a motion being made, 'That such Member be suspended from the service of the House'; and if the offence has been committed in a committee of the whole House, the chair shall forthwith suspend the proceedings of the committee and report the circumstances to the House; and the Speaker shall on a motion being made forthwith put the same question as if the offence had been committed in the House itself.

5

10

Proceedings in pursuance of this paragraph, though opposed, may be decided after the expiration of the time for opposed business.

15

(2) If any Member be suspended under paragraph (1) of this order, his suspension on the first occasion shall continue for five sitting days, and on the second occasion for twenty sitting days, including in either case the day on which he was

20

suspended, but, on any subsequent occasion, until the House shall resolve that the suspension of such Member do terminate.

25 (3) Not more than one Member shall be named at the same time, unless two or more Members, present together, have jointly disregarded the authority of the chair.

30 (4) If a Member, or two or more Members acting jointly, who have been suspended under this order from the service of the House, shall refuse to obey the direction of the Speaker, when severally summoned under the Speaker's orders by the Serjeant at Arms to obey such direction, the Speaker shall call the attention of the House to the fact that recourse to force is necessary in order to compel obedience to his direction, and the  
35 Member or Members named by him as having refused to obey his direction shall thereupon and without any further question being put be suspended from the service of the House during the remainder of the session.

40 (5) Nothing in this order shall be taken to deprive the House of the power of proceeding against any Member according to ancient usages.

**45.**—(1) Members who are ordered to withdraw under Standing Order No. 43 (Disorderly conduct) or who are suspended from the service of the House shall forthwith withdraw from the precincts of the House. Members suspended, &c., to withdraw from precincts

5 (2) Suspension from the service of the House shall not exempt the Member so suspended from serving on any committee for the consideration of a private bill to which he may have been appointed before the suspension.

**45A.** The salary of a Member suspended from the service of the House shall be withheld for the duration of his suspension. Suspension of salary of Members suspended

Power of the  
Speaker to  
adjourn House or  
suspend sitting

**46.** In case of grave disorder arising in the House the Speaker may, if he thinks it necessary to do so, adjourn the House without putting any question, or suspend the sitting for a time to be named by him.

Time limits on  
speeches

**47.—(1)** The Speaker may announce that he intends to call Members to speak in a debate, or at certain times during that debate, for no longer than any period he may specify, and he may at any time make subsequent announcements varying the terms of an announcement under this paragraph.

5

(2) Whenever the Speaker has made an announcement under paragraph (1), he may, subject to paragraph (5), direct any Member (other than a Minister of the Crown, a Member speaking on behalf of the Leader of the Opposition, or not more than one Member nominated by the leader of the second largest opposition party) who has spoken for that period to resume his seat forthwith.

10

(3) The Speaker may announce, at or before the commencement of any debate (other than a topical debate) in respect of which he has made or intends to make an announcement under paragraph (1) of this order, that speeches by a Minister of the Crown, Members speaking on behalf of the Leader of the Opposition, and not more than one Member nominated by the leader of the second largest opposition party shall be limited to twenty minutes and he may direct any such Member who has spoken for that period to resume his seat forthwith.

15

20

(4) The Speaker may announce, at or before the commencement of a topical debate in respect of which he has made or intends to make an announcement under paragraph (1) of this order, that speeches by a Minister of the Crown and any Member speaking on behalf of the Leader of the Opposition shall be limited to ten minutes and he may direct any such

25

30 Member who has spoken for that period to resume his seat  
forthwith.

(5) In relation to any speech, the Speaker shall add to any  
period specified—

(a) under paragraph (1) of this order—

35 (i) one minute if one intervention is accepted, plus  
the time taken by that intervention;

(ii) two minutes if two or more interventions are  
accepted, plus the time taken by the first two such  
interventions;

40 (b) under paragraph (3) or (4) of this order, one minute for  
each intervention accepted up to a maximum of fifteen  
minutes.

### *Public Money*

5 **48.** This House will receive no petition for any sum relating  
to public service or proceed upon any motion for a grant or  
charge upon the public revenue, whether payable out of the  
Consolidated Fund or the National Loans Fund or out of money  
to be provided by Parliament, or for releasing or compounding  
any sum of money owing to the Crown, unless recommended  
from the Crown.

Recommendation  
from Crown  
required on  
application  
relating to public  
money

5 **49.** Any charge upon the public revenue whether payable out  
of the Consolidated Fund or the National Loans Fund or out of  
money to be provided by Parliament including any provision  
for releasing or compounding any sum of money owing to the  
Crown shall be authorised by resolution of the House.

Certain  
proceedings  
relating to public  
money

Procedure upon  
bills whose main  
object is to create  
a charge upon the  
public revenue

**50.—**(1) A bill (other than a bill which is required to be brought in upon a ways and means resolution) the main object of which is the creation of a public charge may either be presented, or brought in upon an order of the House, by a Minister of the Crown, and, in the case of a bill so presented or brought in, the creation of the charge shall not require to be authorised by a resolution of the House until the bill has been read a second time, and after the charge has been so authorised the bill shall be proceeded with in the same manner as a bill which involves a charge that is subsidiary to its main purpose.

5

10

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this order shall apply to any bill brought from the Lords, of which a Minister of the Crown has informed the Clerks at the Table of his intention to take charge.

Ways and means  
motions

**51.—**(1) A ways and means motion may be made in the House without notice on any day as soon as an address has been agreed to in answer to Her Majesty's Speech.

(2) A Minister of the Crown may without notice make a motion for giving provisional statutory effect to any proposals in pursuance of section 5 of the Provisional Collection of Taxes Act 1968; and the question on such a motion shall be put forthwith.

5

(3) When the question has been decided on the first of several motions upon which a bill is to be brought in for imposing, renewing, varying or repealing any charge upon the people, the question on each such further motion shall be put forthwith or, in the case of a motion to which Standing Order No. 83U applies, forthwith upon the announcement of the Speaker's decision with respect to the motion under that standing order; and proceedings in pursuance of this paragraph, though opposed, may be decided after the expiration of the time for opposed business.

10

15



**52.**—(1) The Speaker shall put the questions necessary to dispose of proceedings on motions authorising expenditure in connection with a bill and on ways and means motions in connection with a bill—

Money resolutions and ways and means motions in connection with bills

5       (a) forthwith, if such a motion is made at the same sitting as that at which the bill has been read a second time; or

         (b) not later than three-quarters of an hour after the commencement of those proceedings, if the motion is made otherwise.

10       (2) Business to which this order applies may be proceeded with at any hour, though opposed.

**53.** In relation to private bills, provisional order bills and bills introduced under the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act 1936, or the Statutory Orders (Special Procedure) Act 1945, the standing orders relating to public money shall have effect subject to any exceptions prescribed by the standing orders of this House relating to private business.

Application of public money standing orders to private bills, &c.

5       **54.**—(1) Three days, other than Fridays, shall be allotted in each session for the consideration of estimates set down under the provisions of paragraph (3) of Standing Order No. 145 (Liaison Committee); and not more than one day so allotted may be taken in the form of two half days, not being Fridays.

Consideration of estimates

(2) On any such day—

(a) consideration of estimates or reports of the Liaison Committee relating thereto shall stand as first business; and

10       (b) other business may be taken before the moment of interruption only if the consideration of estimates has been concluded.

Provided that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall not apply on any day on which time has been allocated pursuant to paragraph (2)(b) of Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency debates). 15

(3) On any such half day—

(a) proceedings on consideration of estimates or reports of the Liaison Committee relating thereto, standing as first business, shall be interrupted at seven o'clock on Monday, four o'clock on Tuesday or Wednesday or two o'clock on Thursday; or 20

(b) notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (2) of this order, consideration of estimates or reports of the Liaison Committee relating thereto may be set down for consideration at the hour specified in sub-paragraph (a) above and shall be entered upon at that time: 25

Provided that on days on which time has been allocated pursuant to paragraph (2)(b) of Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency debates) or the Chairman of Ways and Means has set down opposed private business under paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 20 (Time for taking private business), proceedings under this sub-paragraph shall not be entered upon until the business in question has been disposed of and may then be proceeded with for three hours, notwithstanding the provisions of Standing Order No. 9 (Sittings of the House). 30 35

(4) On any day or half day allotted under this order, questions necessary to dispose of proceedings (other than a dilatory motion) on the estimates on which debate has been concluded shall be deferred until the day and hour prescribed under paragraph (6) of this order. 40

(5) Any estimates on which questions have been deferred to another day in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs

45 (4) and (6) of this order, together with any questions so deferred, and all other estimates appointed for consideration on any previous day or half day allotted under this order shall be set down for consideration on the day to which the questions have been deferred.

50 (6) On the day to which the provisions of paragraph (2) or (3) of Standing Order No. 55 (Questions on voting of estimates, &c.) apply which falls after or on any day or half-day allotted under this order, the Speaker shall, at the time prescribed in paragraph (1) of that order, put, successively, any questions  
55 or half day allotted under this order, any questions deferred under paragraph (4) of this order on the day and any questions necessary to dispose of proceedings on all other estimates appointed for consideration on any day or half day allotted under this order.

55.—(1) On any day to which the provisions of paragraph (2) or (3) of this order apply, at the moment of interruption or as soon thereafter as proceedings under the proviso to paragraph (3)(b) of Standing Order No. 54 (Consideration of estimates) have been disposed of, the Speaker shall (after putting any questions required to be put under paragraph (6) of Standing Order No. 54) put the questions on—

Questions on  
voting of  
estimates, &c.

- (a) any outstanding vote relating to numbers for defence services;
- 10 (b) any motion authorising amounts set out in outstanding estimates.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this order shall apply on a day not later than 18 March, if any of the following total amounts have been put down for consideration:

- 15 (a) votes on account for the coming financial year;

(b) supplementary and new estimates for the current financial year which have been presented at least fourteen days previously;

(c) votes relating to numbers for defence services;

(d) excess votes, provided that the Committee of Public Accounts has reported that it sees no objection to the amounts necessary being authorised by excess vote. 20

(3) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this order shall apply on a day not later than 5 August in respect of any motion authorising amounts set out in outstanding estimates. 25

(4) At least two days' notice shall be given of the motions which are to be put down for consideration under paragraphs (2) or (3) of this order.

(5) The provisions of this order shall not apply to any vote of credit or votes for supplementary or additional estimates for war expenditure. 30

Consolidated  
Fund Bills

**56.** When a motion shall have been made for the second reading of a Consolidated Fund or an Appropriation Bill, the question thereon shall be put forthwith, no order shall be made for the committal of the bill and the question for third reading shall be put forthwith; and the said questions may be decided at any hour, though opposed. 5

### *Public Bills*

Presentation and  
first reading

**57.—(1)** A Member may, after notice, present a bill without previously obtaining leave from the House to bring in the same.

(2) When a bill is presented either in pursuance of an order of the House or under the provisions of paragraph (1) of this

- 5 order, the bill shall be read the first time without any question being put, shall be ordered to be read a second time on such day as the Member presenting it shall appoint, and shall be ordered to be printed.

- 57A.—(1) If a Member informs the Clerks at the Table of his intention to take charge of a bill which has been brought from the Lords, the bill shall be deemed to have been read the first time on the day on which the Member so informs the Clerks, and to have been ordered to be read a second time on such day as he shall appoint, and shall be recorded in the Journal of the House as having been read the first time and ordered to be read a second time on the day so appointed, and shall be ordered to be printed.

Bills brought  
from the Lords

- 10 (2) If a public bill is passed by the Lords and carried to the office of the Clerk of the House at a time when this House is not sitting, then, provided that a Member shall have notified the Clerks at the Table, in writing, of his intention to take charge of the bill—

- 15 (a) the Clerk of the House shall arrange for the printing and circulation of copies of the bill, and

- (b) the bill shall be recorded in the Journal of the House as having been read the first time on the next sitting day and as having been ordered to be printed pursuant to this standing order and to be read a second time on such day as the Member shall have appointed.
- 20

58.—(1) In this order ‘a consolidation bill’ means a public bill which falls to be considered by the select committee appointed under Standing Order No. 140 (Joint Committee on Consolidation, &c., Bills).

Consolidation  
bills

- 5 (2) Notices of amendments, new clauses and new schedules to be moved in committee in respect of a consolidation bill may

be received by the Clerks at the Table before the bill has been read a second time.

(3) When a motion shall have been made for the second reading, or for the third reading, of a consolidation bill, the question thereon shall be put forthwith. 10

(4) If a motion that a consolidation bill be not committed is made by a Minister of the Crown immediately after the bill has been read a second time, the motion shall not require notice and the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed. 15

Law Commission  
bills

**59.**—(1) Any public bill, the main purpose of which is to give effect to proposals contained in a report by either of the Law Commissions, other than a private Member's bill or a bill to which Standing Order No. 58 (Consolidation bills) applies, shall, when it is set down for second reading, stand referred to a second reading committee, unless— 5

(a) the House otherwise orders, or

(b) the bill is referred to the Scottish Grand Committee.

(2) If a motion that a bill such as is referred to in paragraph (1) above shall no longer stand referred to a second reading committee is made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business, the question thereon shall be put forthwith. 10

(3) The provisions of paragraphs (3) to (5) of Standing Order No. 90 (Second reading committees) shall apply to any bill referred to a second reading committee under paragraph (1) above. 15

Tax law rewrite  
bills

**60.**—(1) In this order 'a tax law rewrite bill' means a bill which has been presented, or brought in upon an order of the

House, by a Minister of the Crown and which has been ordered to be proceeded with as such a bill.

- 5       (2) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business, that a specified bill be so proceeded with, and the question thereon shall be put forthwith.

- 10       (3) A tax law rewrite bill shall, upon the making of an order under paragraph (2) above, stand referred to a second reading committee unless the House otherwise orders.

- 15       (4) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business, that a tax law rewrite bill shall no longer stand referred to a second reading committee, and the question thereon shall be put forthwith.

(5) The provisions of paragraphs (3) to (5) of Standing Order No. 90 (Second reading committees) shall apply to any bill referred to a second reading committee under paragraph (3) above.

- 20       (6) A tax law rewrite bill shall, upon its being read a second time, stand committed to the Joint Committee on Tax Law Rewrite Bills.

- 25       (7) A bill which has been reported from the said Joint Committee shall stand re-committed to a committee of the whole House unless the House otherwise orders.

- 30       (8) If a motion that the committee of the whole House be discharged from considering a tax law rewrite bill is made by a Minister of the Crown immediately after the order of the day has been read for the House to resolve itself into a committee on the bill, the motion shall not require notice and the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour,

though opposed; and if such question is agreed to the bill shall be ordered to be read the third time.

Bills which are  
prima facie  
hybrid

**61.**—(1) Where a public bill (not being a bill to confirm a provisional order or certificate) is ordered to be read a second time on a future day, and it appears that the standing orders relating to private business may be applicable to the bill, the Examiners of Petitions for Private Bills shall be ordered to examine the bill and they shall proceed and report with all convenient speed whether the said standing orders are applicable thereto. If they find that the standing orders are applicable, they shall further report whether they have been complied with.

5

10

(2) If the Examiners report that any standing order applicable to the bill has not been complied with, and the Standing Orders Committee report that such standing order ought not to be dispensed with, the order of the day relating to the bill shall be discharged.

15

Amendment on  
second or third  
reading

**62.**—(1) If on an amendment to the question ‘That a bill be now read a second time (or the third time)’ it is decided that the word ‘now’ stand part of the question, the Speaker shall forthwith declare the bill to be read a second or the third time as the case may be.

5

(2) When the question has been proposed ‘That a bill be now read a second time (or the third time)’ and the question on any amendment to leave out all the words after ‘That’ and insert other words has passed in the negative, the main question shall be put forthwith.

10

Committal of  
bills not subject  
to a programme  
order

**63.**—(1) When a public bill (other than a Consolidated Fund or an Appropriation Bill, or a tax law rewrite bill, or a bill for confirming a provisional order) has been read a second time, it shall stand committed to a public bill committee unless the House otherwise orders.

5



(2) A motion—

10       (a) to commit a bill to a committee of the whole House or  
to a select committee, or a motion that it is expedient  
that a bill be committed to a joint committee of Lords  
and Commons; or

      (b) to give a public bill committee to which a bill has been  
committed under this order power to send for persons,  
papers and records,

15       may be made by any Member and if made immediately after  
the bill has been read a second time shall not require notice,  
and, though opposed, may be decided after the expiration of the  
time for opposed business, and the question thereon shall be  
put forthwith.

20       (3) A motion to commit a bill to a public bill committee in  
respect of some of its provisions and to a committee of the  
whole House in respect of other provisions may be made by the  
Member in charge of the bill and, if made immediately after the  
bill has been read a second time, shall not require notice, and  
25       may, though opposed, be decided after the expiration of the  
time for opposed business. If such a motion is opposed, the  
Speaker after permitting, if he thinks fit, a brief explanatory  
statement from the Member who makes and from a Member  
who opposes the motion shall, without permitting any further  
debate, put the question thereon.

30       (4) If the question on a motion made under paragraph (2) or  
paragraph (3) of this order is negatived, the Speaker shall  
forthwith declare that the bill stands committed to a public bill  
committee.

35       (5) In the case of a bill certified by the Speaker under  
Standing Order No. 83J as relating exclusively to England and  
being within devolved legislative competence—

(a) committal under this order is subject to Standing Order No. 83K (Committal and recommittal of certified England only bills), and

(b) committal under this order to a public bill committee is accordingly to a public bill committee to which Standing Order No. 86(2)(iv) (Nomination of general committees) applies. 40

(6) Nothing in this order enables a bill to be committed to any legislative grand committee other than to the Legislative Grand Committee (England) in accordance with Standing Order No. 83K. 45

Notices of amendments, &c., to bills

**64.** Whenever the House is adjourned for more than one day, notices of amendments to bills, new clauses or new schedules, of Consent Motions under Standing Order No. 83M (Consent Motions for certified England only or England and Wales only provisions) or of amendments to Lords amendments received in the Public Bill Office at any time not later than half-past four o'clock on the last day on which the House is not sitting (excluding any Saturday, Sunday, bank holiday or public holiday in England) may be accepted as if the House were sitting. 5 10

Amendments in committee

**65.** All committees to which bills may be committed or referred for consideration on report shall have power to make such amendments therein as they shall think fit, provided they be relevant to the subject matter of the bill: but if any such amendments shall not be within the long title of the bill, they shall amend the long title accordingly, and report the same specially to the House. 5

Committee of whole House on bill

**66.** Whenever an order of the day is read for the House to resolve itself into a committee on a bill, the Speaker shall leave the chair without putting any question, and the House shall thereupon resolve itself into such committee, unless notice of an instruction to such committee has been given, when such 5

instruction shall be first disposed of, or unless the committee is discharged in pursuance of paragraph (8) of Standing Order No. 60 (Tax law rewrite bills).

**67.** In a committee on a bill any preamble shall stand postponed until after the consideration of the clauses and of any schedules. Postponement of preamble

**68.** If, during the consideration of a bill in a committee of the whole House, the chair is of opinion that the principle of a clause or schedule and any matters arising thereon have been adequately discussed in the course of debate on the amendments proposed thereto, he may, after the last amendment to be selected has been disposed of, state that he is of this opinion and shall then forthwith put the question ‘That the clause (or, the clause, as amended) stand part of the bill’ or ‘That this schedule (or this schedule, as amended) be the schedule to the bill’, as the case may be. Debate on clause or schedule standing part

5

10

**69.** When a Member has brought up a clause or schedule in committee on a bill or on consideration of a bill on report, it shall be read the first time without any question being put. Procedure on offer of new clause

**70.** When the chair of a committee of the whole House has been ordered to make a report to the House, he shall leave the chair without putting any question. Every such report shall be brought up without any question being put. When chair leaves chair without question put

**71.** At the close of the proceedings of a committee of the whole House on a bill, the chair shall report the bill forthwith to the House, and when amendments shall have been made thereto, a day shall be appointed for taking the bill, as amended, into consideration, unless the House shall order it to be taken into consideration forthwith. Report of bill from committee of whole House

5

Consideration of bill as amended in committee of whole House	<p><b>72.</b> When the order of the day for the consideration of a bill, as amended in a committee of the whole House, has been read, the House shall proceed to consider the same without question put, unless the Member in charge thereof nominates a future day for its consideration or a motion shall be made to re-commit the bill in whole or in part.</p>	5
Report of bills committed to public bill committees, &c.	<p><b>73.</b> Save as provided in Standing Order No. 92 (Consideration on report of certain bills by a general committee) every bill committed to and reported from a public bill committee or the Legislative Grand Committee (England), whether amended or not, shall be considered on report by the House, and the provisions of Standing Order No. 72 (Consideration of bill as amended in committee of whole House) shall apply to such consideration.</p>	5
Re-committal of bill	<p><b>74.</b> If a motion to re-commit a bill as a whole be made, the Speaker shall permit a brief explanatory statement of the reasons for such re-committal from the Member who makes, and a brief statement from a Member who opposes, any such motion, and shall then put the question thereon.</p>	5
Amendments on report	<p><b>75.</b> Upon the consideration of a bill on report no amendment which could not have been proposed in committee without an instruction from the House may be proposed unless it has been authorised by a resolution of the House.</p>	
Debate on bill reported from public bill committee	<p><b>76.</b> When a bill has been committed to a public bill committee, or has been so committed in respect of some of its provisions, then, on consideration on report of the bill or such of its provisions as were so committed, the rule against speaking more than once shall not apply to the Member in charge of the bill or to the mover of any amendment or new clause or schedule in respect of that amendment or clause or schedule.</p>	5
Third reading	<p><b>77.—(1)</b> No amendments, not being merely verbal, shall be made to any bill on the third reading.</p>	

5 (2) The third reading of a bill brought in upon a ways and means resolution may be taken at the same sitting of the House as its consideration on report.

5 **78.**—(1) Lords amendments to public bills and Lords reasons shall be appointed to be considered on a future day, unless the House shall order them to be considered forthwith, and the provisions of Standing Order No. 57A (Bills brought from the Lords) shall apply to the appointment of consideration and the printing of Lords amendments and reasons as they apply to the appointment of second reading and the printing of bills brought from the House of Lords.

10 (2) When the order of the day for the consideration of Lords amendments to a public bill or Lords reasons has been read, the House shall proceed to consider the same without question put, unless the Member in charge thereof nominates a future day for their consideration.

15 (3) If the Speaker is satisfied that a Lords amendment imposes a charge upon the public revenue such as is required to be authorised by resolution of the House under Standing Order No. 49 (Certain proceedings relating to public money) and that such charge has not been so authorised, on reaching that amendment, the Speaker shall declare that he is so satisfied  
20 and the amendment shall be deemed to have been disagreed to and shall be so recorded in the Journal.

5 **79.** With respect to any bill brought to this House from the House of Lords, or returned by the House of Lords to this House, with amendments, whereby any pecuniary penalty, forfeiture, or fee shall be authorised, imposed, appropriated, regulated, varied, or extinguished, this House will not insist on its ancient and undoubted privileges in the following cases:

- (1) when the object of such pecuniary penalty or forfeiture is to secure the execution of the Act, or the punishment or prevention of offences;
- (2) where such fees are imposed in respect of benefit taken or service rendered under the Act, and in order to the execution of the Act, and are not made payable into the Consolidated Fund, or in aid of the public revenue, and do not form the ground of public accounting by the parties receiving the same, either in respect of deficit or surplus; 10
- (3) when such bill shall be a private bill for a local or personal Act. 15

Privilege (bills brought from the Lords)

**80.** The House may proceed with any public bill brought from the Lords except a bill of aids and supplies, provided that—

- (a) it is so framed that no charge upon the people or upon public funds, unless it be such a charge as is defined in Standing Order No. 79 (Pecuniary penalties), is imposed or altered; and 5
- (b) in the case of a bill which, if it were not so framed, would have as its main object the imposition or alteration of such a charge, a Minister of the Crown has informed the Clerk at the Table of his intention to take charge of it. 10

Carry-over of bills

**80A.**—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this order, a Minister of the Crown may give notice of a motion (a ‘carry-over motion’) that proceedings on a public bill not completed before the end of the Session shall be resumed in the next Session of Parliament; and the Speaker shall put any question necessary to dispose of proceedings on such a motion 5

(other than a motion relating to a bill brought in upon a ways and means resolution)—

10           (a) forthwith if the motion is made on the day the bill is read a second time; or

          (b) not more than one and a half hours after the commencement of proceedings on the motion if the motion is made at any other time.

15           (2) A carry-over motion may be proceeded with, though opposed, after the moment of interruption.

          (3) A carry-over motion shall not be made in respect of more than one bill.

          (4) A carry-over motion shall not be made in respect of a bill carried over from a previous Session of Parliament.

20           (5) A carry-over motion may be made only in respect of a bill presented by a Minister of the Crown.

          (6) The provisions of this order shall not apply to a carry-over motion made in respect of a bill brought from the Lords.

25           (7) Paragraphs (8) to (11) of this order shall apply to any bill (other than a bill brought in upon a ways and means resolution) ordered to be carried over to the next Session of Parliament in pursuance of a carry-over motion.

30           (8) If proceedings in committee on the bill are begun but not completed before the end of the first Session, the chair shall report the bill to the House as so far amended and the bill and any evidence received by the committee shall be ordered to lie upon the Table.

(9) In any other case, proceedings on the bill shall be suspended at the conclusion of the Session in which the bill was first introduced. 35

(10) If a bill is presented in the next Session in the same terms as the bill reported to the House under paragraph (8) or as it stood when proceedings were suspended under paragraph (9), the bill shall be read the first and second time without question put, shall be ordered to be printed, and— 40

(a) in the case of a bill reported from a public bill committee under paragraph (8), shall stand committed to a public bill committee in respect of those clauses and schedules not ordered to stand part of the bill in the first Session; 45

(b) in the case of a bill reported from a committee of the whole House under paragraph (8), shall stand committed to a committee of the whole House in respect of those clauses and schedules not ordered to stand part of the bill in the first Session; 50

(c) in the case of a bill committed to a public bill committee but on which proceedings on the bill were not begun, shall again stand committed to a public bill committee;

(d) otherwise shall be set down as an order of the day for (as the case may be) committee, consideration, further consideration or third reading. 55

(11) Notices of amendments, new clauses and new schedules given in respect of parts of a bill not disposed of in the first Session shall be reprinted as notices in respect of the bill as presented and proceeded with under paragraph (10). 60



(12) A programme order relating to a bill which is carried over to the next session of Parliament shall continue to apply in the next Session.

65 (13) Proceedings on a bill ordered to be carried over to the next Session of Parliament shall lapse on the expiry of the period of twelve months from the date of its first reading in this House and the bill shall be laid aside unless the House shall order, in pursuance of a motion under paragraph (14), that  
70 proceedings on the bill be extended for a specified period.

(14) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown to extend for a specified period proceedings on a bill which would otherwise lapse under paragraph (13), and any such motion—

75 (a) may contain provisions amending or supplementing a programme order in respect of the bill;

(b) may be proceeded with, though opposed, after the moment of interruption;

and the Speaker shall put any question necessary to dispose of proceedings on any such motion not later than one and a half  
80 hours after the commencement of those proceedings.

5 **80B.**—(1) The Speaker shall put any question necessary to dispose of proceedings on a carry-over motion of which a Minister of the Crown has given notice under Standing Order No. 80A (Carry-over of bills) relating to a bill brought in upon a ways and means resolution—

Carry-over (bills brought in upon a ways and means resolution)

(a) forthwith if the motion is made on any day before the bill is read a second time, or on the day the bill is read a second time; or

- (b) not more than one and a half hours after the commencement of proceedings on the motion if the motion is made at any other time. 10
- (2) The following paragraphs of this order shall apply to any bill ordered to be carried over to the next Session of Parliament in pursuance of a carry-over motion to which paragraph (1) applies. 15
- (3) If proceedings in committee on the bill are begun but not completed before the end of the first Session, the chair shall report the bill to the House as so far amended and the bill and any evidence received by the committee shall be ordered to lie upon the Table. 20
- (4) In any other case, proceedings on the bill shall be suspended at the conclusion of the Session in which the bill was first introduced.
- (5) In the next Session of Parliament, a Minister of the Crown may, after notice, present a bill in the same terms as the bill reported to the House under paragraph (3) of this order or as it stood when proceedings were suspended under paragraph (4) of this order; the bill shall be read the first time without question put and shall be ordered to be printed; and paragraphs (6) to (13) shall apply to the bill. 25 30
- (6) In respect of all proceedings on the bill, any resolution which the bill was brought in upon in the first Session shall be treated as if it were such a resolution of the House in the next Session and any reference in any resolution upon which the bill was brought in to a Bill or Act of the present Session shall be treated in the next Session as a reference to a Bill or Act of that Session. 35
- (7) In respect of all proceedings on the bill, the bill shall be treated as a bill brought in upon ways and means resolutions.

40 (8) If the bill was read a second time in the first Session, it  
shall be read a second time without question put.

(9) If the bill was not set down for consideration at any time  
in the first Session, any committal order in respect of the bill  
shall apply to proceedings on the bill in the next Session  
45 (subject to paragraphs (10) and (11)).

(10) If the bill was reported from a public bill committee  
under paragraph (3), it shall stand committed to a public bill  
committee in respect of those clauses and schedules which  
were committed to a public bill committee in the first Session  
50 and not ordered to stand part of the bill in that Session.

(11) If the bill was reported from a committee of the whole  
House under paragraph (3), it shall stand committed to a  
committee of the whole House in respect of those clauses and  
schedules which were committed to a committee of the whole  
55 House in the first Session and not ordered to stand part of the  
bill in that Session.

(12) If the bill was read a second time in the first Session and  
was not set down for consideration at any time in that Session,  
any order of the House giving leave for a committee on the bill  
60 to sit twice on the first day on which it meets in the first Session  
shall apply to the first day on which the committee meets in the  
next Session.

(13) If the bill was set down for consideration at any time in  
the first Session, the bill shall be set down as an order of the day  
65 for (as the case may be) consideration, further consideration or  
third reading.

(14) Notices of amendments, new clauses and new schedules  
given in respect of parts of the bill not disposed of in the first  
Session shall be reprinted as notices in respect of the bill as  
70 presented and proceeded with under paragraph (5).

- Temporary laws      **81.** The precise duration of every temporary law or enactment shall be expressed in a distinct clause or subsection of the bill. 5
- Business Committee      **82.** There shall be a committee, to be called the Business Committee, consisting of the Chairman of Ways and Means, who shall be chair of the committee, and not more than eight other Members to be nominated by the Speaker, in respect of each bill to which this order applies. The quorum of the committee shall be four. The committee— 5
- (a) shall, in the case of any bill in respect of which an order has been made by the House, allotting a specified number of days or portions of days to the consideration of the bill in committee of the whole House or on report, divide the bill into such parts as it may see fit and allot to each part so many days or portions of a day so allotted as it may consider appropriate; and 10
- (b) shall report its resolution (or resolutions) to the House, and on a motion being made for the consideration of such report the question thereon shall be put forthwith and on consideration of the said report the question ‘That this House doth agree with the committee in its resolution (or resolutions)’ shall be put forthwith and, if that question be agreed to, any such resolution shall have effect as if it were an order of the House. 15 20
- Proceedings in pursuance of this sub-paragraph, though opposed, may be decided after the expiration of the time for opposed business.
- Allocation of time to bills      **83.** If a motion be made by a Minister of the Crown providing for an allocation of time to any proceedings on a bill the Speaker shall, not more than three hours after the commencement of the proceedings on such a motion, put any question necessary to dispose of those proceedings. 5

*Programming of bills*

**83A.**—(1) If, before second reading of a bill, notice of a Programme motions  
motion providing—

(a) for committal of the bill, and

(b) for any proceedings on the bill to be programmed,

5 is given by a Minister of the Crown, the motion may be made immediately after second reading, and Standing Order No. 63 (Committal of bills not subject to a programme order) shall not apply to the bill.

(2) Such a motion is to be called a programme motion.

10 (3) A programme motion may not disapply paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 84A (Public bill committees).

(4) An order made by the House as a result of a programme motion is to be called a programme order.

15 (5) A motion to vary or supplement a programme order is also to be called a programme motion.

(6) A programme motion may provide for the allocation of time for any proceedings on a bill.

(7) Except in the following four cases, the question on a programme motion is to be put forthwith.

20 (8) The first exception is where—

(a) a public bill committee has reported a resolution under paragraph (12) of Standing Order No. 83C (Programming sub-committees) proposing an alteration

- of the date by which the bill is to be reported to the House, and 25
- (b) the motion made under paragraph (13) of Standing Order No. 83C does not give effect to the public bill committee's proposal.
- (9) The second exception is where the motion makes further provision for proceedings on consideration and up to and including third reading of the bill otherwise than in accordance with a resolution of a public bill committee under paragraph (14) of Standing Order No. 83C. 30
- (10) The third exception is where the motion reduces the amount of time allocated under a programme order for any proceedings on the bill (whether or not it also increases the amount of time allocated for other proceedings on the bill). 35
- (11) The fourth exception is where the motion relates to a resolution of a programming committee.
- (12) If any of the exceptions applies, any question necessary to dispose of proceedings on a programme motion is to be put not later than three-quarters of an hour after the commencement of proceedings on the motion. 40
- (13) Paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted business) applies to proceedings on a programme motion. 45
- (14) Standing Order No. 83 (Allocation of time to bills) does not apply to a programme motion.
- (15) If a programme order applies to a bill, neither Standing Order No. 82 (Business Committee) nor Standing Order No. 120 (Business sub-committees) applies to the bill. 50

**83B.**—(1) This order applies if proceedings in committee of the whole House or on consideration and third reading or in legislative grand committee or on reconsideration or consequential consideration are subject to a programme order. Programming committees

5       (2) There is to be a committee for the bill consisting of—

          (a) the Chairman of Ways and Means (who is to be chair of the committee); and

          (b) not more than eight other Members, nominated by the Speaker.

10       (3) The committee is to be called the programming committee.

          (4) The quorum of the programming committee is four.

15       (5) The programming committee shall consider the allocation of time to proceedings in committee of the whole House or on consideration and third reading or in legislative grand committee or on reconsideration or consequential consideration and report any resolution which it makes to the House.

20       (6) Proceedings in the programming committee shall be brought to a conclusion not later than two hours after their commencement.

          (7) For the purposes of bringing any proceedings to a conclusion in accordance with paragraph (6), the chair shall—

25       (a) first put forthwith any question which has been proposed from the chair and not yet decided; and

          (b) then put successively questions on any motions made by a Minister of the Crown.

## (8) Resolutions of the programming committee—

(a) may be reported from time to time; and

(b) subject to the powers of the Speaker or chair to select the amendments, new clauses and new schedules to be proposed, may include alterations in the order in which specified proceedings on the bill are to be taken. 30

Programming  
sub-committees

**83C.**—(1) If a bill is subject to a programme order which commits it to a public bill committee, the order stands referred to the committee and, subject to paragraph (10) of this order, shall be considered by a sub-committee of the committee.

(2) The sub-committee is to be called the programming sub-committee. 5

(3) The programming sub-committee shall consist of—

(a) the chair or one of the chairs of the committee (who is to be chair of the sub-committee); and

(b) seven members of the committee, nominated by the Speaker. 10

(4) The quorum of the programming sub-committee is four.

(5) The programming sub-committee shall report to the committee any resolution which it makes about—

(a) the number of sittings to be allotted to the consideration of the bill in the committee; 15

(b) the allocation of the proceedings to each sitting;

(c) the time at which any proceedings, if not previously concluded, are to be brought to a conclusion;



20           (d) the date by which the bill is to be reported to the House;

              (e) the programming of consideration and up to and including third reading.

25           (6) Proceedings in the programming sub-committee shall be brought to a conclusion not later than two hours after their commencement.

              (7) For the purposes of bringing any proceedings to a conclusion in accordance with paragraph (6), the chair shall—

30           (a) first put forthwith any question which has been proposed from the chair and not yet been decided; and

              (b) then put forthwith successively questions on any motions made by a Minister of the Crown.

              (8) Resolutions of the programming sub-committee—

              (a) may be reported from time to time; and

35           (b) subject to the powers of the chair to select the amendments, new clauses and new schedules to be proposed, may include alterations in the order in which specified proceedings are to be taken.

40           (9) On a motion in the terms of a resolution of the programming sub-committee being made in the committee, any question necessary to dispose of proceedings on the motion is to be put not later than half an hour after the commencement of those proceedings.

45           (10) A Minister of the Crown may make any motion in a public bill committee which could have been the subject of a resolution of the programming sub-committee; and for the

purposes of this order the motion shall be treated as if it were in the terms of a resolution of the programming sub-committee: provided that proceedings on such a motion shall lapse if any member of the committee signifies objection to it. 50

(11) If the provisions of a resolution of the programming sub-committee under sub-paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) of paragraph (5) are agreed to (with or without modification) by the committee, the provisions (or the provisions as modified) are to have effect as if they were included in the programme order for the bill: 55

Provided that the chair may allow a sitting at which oral evidence is heard to continue for up to a quarter of an hour beyond the time provided for in the resolution.

(12) Any resolution of the committee—

(a) proposing an alteration to the date by which the bill is to be reported to the House; or 60

(b) making a recommendation about the programming of the bill on consideration and up to and including third reading;

shall be reported to the House. 65

(13) If a resolution is reported proposing an alteration to the date by which the bill is to be reported to the House, a supplemental programme motion shall be set down for a day not later than the fifth sitting day after the day when the report was made which may— 70

(a) give effect to the committee's proposal;

(b) otherwise alter or supplement the provisions of the original programme of the bill; or

75                   (c) confirm the date set in the original programme order  
for the bill.

80                   (14) If a resolution is reported making a recommendation  
about the programming of the bill on consideration and up to  
and including third reading, a supplemental programme motion  
shall be set down before the consideration of the bill on report  
which may—

                  (a) give effect to the committee's recommendations;

                  (b) otherwise alter or supplement the provisions of the  
original programme of the bill; or

                  (c) confirm the original programme order for the bill.

5                   **83D.**—(1) This order applies for the purpose of bringing  
proceedings in public bill committee, in the Legislative Grand  
Committee (England) when exercising functions under  
Standing Order No. 83W(6)(a) (Legislative Grand  
Committees) or in committee of the whole House to a  
conclusion in accordance with a programme order.

Programme  
orders:  
conclusion of  
proceedings in  
public bill  
committee or in  
committee of the  
whole House,  
&c.

                  (2) The chair shall put forthwith the following questions (but  
no others) in the same order as they would fall to be put if this  
order did not apply—

10                   (a) any question already proposed from the chair;

                  (b) any question necessary to bring to a decision a  
question so proposed;

                  (c) the question on any amendment, new clause or new  
schedule selected by the chair for separate decision;

15                   (d) the question on any amendment moved or motion  
made by a Minister of the Crown;

(e) any other question necessary for the disposal of the business to be concluded.

(3) On a motion made for a new clause or a new schedule, the chair shall put only the question that the clause or schedule be added to the bill. 20

(4) If two or more questions would fall to be put under paragraph (2)(d) on successive amendments moved or motions made by a Minister of the Crown, the chair shall instead put a single question in relation to those amendments or motions. 25

(5) If two or more questions would fall to be put under paragraph (2)(e) in relation to successive provisions of the bill, the chair shall instead put a single question in relation to those provisions, except that the question shall be put separately on any clause of or schedule to the bill which a Minister of the Crown has signified an intention to leave out. 30

(6) On conclusion of the proceedings in a committee, the chair shall report the bill (or such of the bill's provisions as were committed to it) to the House without putting any question. 35

Programme  
orders:  
conclusion of  
proceedings on  
consideration and  
up to and  
including third  
reading

**83E.**—(1) This order applies for the purpose of bringing proceedings on consideration and up to and including third reading to a conclusion in accordance with a programme order.

(2) The Speaker shall put forthwith the following questions (but no others) in the same order as they would fall to be put if this order did not apply— 5

(a) any question already proposed from the chair;

(b) any question necessary to bring to a decision a question so proposed;

- 10 (c) the question on any amendment, new clause or new  
schedule selected by the Speaker for separate decision;
- (d) the question on any amendment moved or motion  
made by a Minister of the Crown;
- 15 (e) any other question necessary for the disposal of the  
business to be concluded.

(3) On a motion made for a new clause or a new schedule, the Speaker shall put only the question that the clause or schedule be added to the bill.

- 20 (4) If two or more questions would fall to be put under  
paragraph (2)(d) on successive amendments moved or motions  
made by a Minister of the Crown, the Speaker shall instead put  
a single question in relation to those amendments or motions.

- 25 (5) In the application of this order to proceedings on a  
Consent Motion in legislative grand committee, the references  
to the Speaker in paragraph (2) are to be read as references to  
the Chairman of Ways and Means or either Deputy Chairman.

**83F.**—(1) This order applies for the purpose of bringing  
proceedings on consideration of Lords amendments to a  
conclusion in accordance with a programme order.

Programme  
orders:  
conclusion of  
proceedings on  
consideration of  
Lords  
amendments

- 5 (2) The Speaker shall first put forthwith any question which  
has been proposed from the chair and not yet decided.

(3) If that question is for the amendment of a Lords  
amendment, the Speaker shall then put forthwith—

- 10 (a) a single question on any further amendments of the  
Lords amendment moved by a Minister of the Crown;  
and

(b) the question on any motion made by a Minister of the Crown that this House agrees or disagrees with the Lords in their amendment or (as the case may be) in their amendment as amended.

(4) The Speaker shall then put forthwith— 15

(a) a single question on any amendments moved by a Minister of the Crown to a Lords amendment; and

(b) the question on any motion made by a Minister of the Crown that this House agrees or disagrees with the Lords in their amendment or (as the case may be) in their amendment as amended. 20

(5) The Speaker shall then put forthwith the question on any motion made by a Minister of the Crown that this House disagrees with the Lords in a Lords amendment.

(6) The Speaker shall then put forthwith the question that this House agrees with the Lords in all the remaining Lords amendments. 25

(7) As soon as the House has—

(a) agreed or disagreed with the Lords in any of their amendments; or 30

(b) disposed of an amendment relevant to a Lords amendment which has been disagreed to,

the Speaker shall put forthwith a single question on any amendments moved by a Minister of the Crown relevant to the Lords amendment. 35

(8) Where a single question would be put under paragraph (3)(a), (4)(a) or (7) in circumstances where some or all of the

40 amendments concerned are certified under Standing Order No. 83O (Consideration of certified motions or amendments relating to Lords Amendments or other messages) in relation to a particular part or parts of the United Kingdom, the Speaker shall put forthwith—

(a) a single question on any amendments for which the certification is in relation to England,

45 (b) a single question on any amendments for which the certification is in relation to England and Wales,

(c) a single question on any amendments for which the certification is both in relation to England and in relation to England and Wales, and

50 (d) a single question on any amendments for which there is no certification.

(9) Where a single question would be put under paragraph (6) in circumstances where, if there were (or are) separate motions to agree in relation to each of the remaining Lords amendments, some or all of the motions would be (or are) certified under Standing Order No. 83O (Consideration of certified motions or amendments relating to Lords Amendments or other messages), the Speaker shall put forthwith—

60 (a) in the case of any remaining Lords amendments for which there would be (or are) motions certified in relation to England, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those amendments,

65 (b) in the case of any remaining Lords amendments for which there would be (or are) amendments certified in relation to England and Wales, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those amendments,

- (c) in the case of any remaining Lords amendments for which there would be (or are) motions certified both in relation to England and in relation to England and Wales, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those amendments, and 70
- (d) in the case of any remaining Lords amendments for which there would be (or are) motions which would not be (or are not) certified, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those amendments. 75
- (10) If a division is held on a question put under paragraph (8) or (9), the amendments shall be agreed to only if, of those voting in the division—
- (a) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (a) of that paragraph, a majority of Members and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England, 80
- (b) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (b) of that paragraph, a majority of Members and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England and Wales, 85
- (c) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (c) of that paragraph, a majority of Members, a majority of Members representing constituencies in England and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England and Wales, and 90
- (d) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (d) of that paragraph, a majority of Members,
- vote in support of them.
- (11) Paragraph (9) of Standing Order No. 83O shall apply to a decision made by virtue of paragraph (10) above on a 95



question as it applies in relation to a decision made by virtue of paragraph (7) of that order on a motion.

**83G.**—(1) This order applies for the purpose of bringing proceedings on any further message from the Lords to a conclusion in accordance with a programme order.

Programme  
orders:  
conclusion of  
proceedings on  
further messages  
from the Lords

5 (2) The Speaker shall first put forthwith any question which has been proposed from the chair and not yet decided.

(3) The Speaker shall then put forthwith the question on any motion made by a Minister of the Crown which is related to the question already proposed from the chair.

10 (4) The Speaker shall then put forthwith the question on any motion made by a Minister on or relevant to any of the remaining items in the Lords message.

(5) The Speaker shall, subject to paragraphs (6) and (7), then put forthwith the question that this House agrees with the Lords in all of the remaining Lords proposals.

15 (6) Paragraph (7) applies where, if there were (or are) separate motions to agree in relation to each of the remaining Lords proposals, some or all of the motions would be (or are) certified under Standing Order No. 83O (Consideration of  
20 certified motions or amendments relating to Lords Amendments or other messages).

(7) The Speaker shall put forthwith—

25 (a) in the case of any remaining Lords proposals for which there would be (or are) motions certified in relation to England, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those proposals,

- (b) in the case of any remaining Lords proposals for which there would be (or are) motions certified in relation to England and Wales, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those proposals,
- (c) in the case of any remaining Lords proposals for which there would be (or are) motions certified both in relation to England and in relation to England and Wales, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those proposals, and 30
- (d) in the case of any remaining Lords proposals for which there would be (or are) motions which would not be (or are not) certified, the question that this House agrees with the Lords in those proposals. 35
- (8) If a division is held on a question put under paragraph (7), the proposals shall be agreed to only if, of those voting in the division— 40
- (a) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (a) of that paragraph, a majority of Members and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England,
- (b) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (b) of that paragraph, a majority of Members and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England and Wales, 45
- (c) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (c) of that paragraph, a majority of Members, a majority of Members representing constituencies in England and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England and Wales, and 50

55           (d) in a case falling within sub-paragraph (d) of that paragraph, a majority of Members,

vote in support of them.

60           (9) Paragraph (9) of Standing Order No. 83O shall apply to a decision made by virtue of paragraph (8) above on a question as it applies in relation to a decision made by virtue of paragraph (7) of that order on a motion.

**83H.**—(1) This order applies in relation to any committee to be appointed to draw up reasons after proceedings have been brought to a conclusion in accordance with a programme order.

Programme  
orders: reasons  
committee

5           (2) The Speaker shall put forthwith the question on any motion made by a Minister of the Crown for the appointment, nomination and quorum of a committee to draw up reasons and the appointment of its chair.

(3) The committee shall report before the conclusion of the sitting at which it is appointed.

10          (4) Proceedings in the committee shall be brought to a conclusion not later than half an hour after their commencement.

(5) For the purpose of bringing any proceedings to a conclusion in accordance with paragraph (4), the chair shall—

15          (a) first put forthwith any question which has been proposed from the chair and not yet decided; and

20          (b) then put forthwith successively questions on motions which may be made by a Minister of the Crown for assigning a reason for disagreeing with the Lords in any of their amendments.

(6) The proceedings of the committee shall be reported without any further question being put.

Programme  
orders:  
supplementary  
provisions

**83I.**—(1) The provisions of this order apply to proceedings in the House or in committee of the whole House or in legislative grand committee on a bill which is subject to a programme order.

(2) Paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted business) applies to the proceedings for any period after the moment of interruption allocated to them in accordance with the programme order.

5

(3) The proceedings may not be interrupted under any Standing Order relating to the sittings of the House.

10

(4) If, on a day on which the bill has been set down to be taken as an order of the day, a motion for the adjournment of the House under Standing Order No. 24 (Emergency debates) would, apart from this order, stand over to seven o'clock, four o'clock or three o'clock—

15

(a) that motion stands over until the conclusion of any proceedings on the bill which, in accordance with the programme order, are to be brought to conclusion at or before that time; and

(b) the bringing to a conclusion of any proceedings on the bill which, in accordance with the programme order, are to be brought to a conclusion after that time is postponed for a period of time equal to the duration of the proceedings on that motion.

20

(5) If a day on which the bill has been set down to be taken as an order of the day is one to which a motion for the adjournment of the House under Standing Order No. 24 stands over from an earlier day, the bringing to a conclusion of any

25

30 proceedings on the bill which, in accordance with the  
programme order, are to be brought to a conclusion on that day  
is postponed for a period equal to the duration of the  
proceedings on that motion.

35 (6) No dilatory motion may be made in relation to the  
proceedings except by a Minister of the Crown; and the  
question on any such motion is to be put forthwith.

40 (7) If at any sitting the House is adjourned, or the sitting is  
suspended, before the expiry of the period at the end of which  
proceedings are to be brought to a conclusion under a  
programme order, no notice is required of a motion made at the  
next sitting by a Minister of the Crown for varying or  
supplementing the provisions of the programme order.

*Certification of bills, clauses and schedules etc: general*

**83J.**—(1) The Speaker shall, before second reading—

Certification of  
bills etc. as  
relating  
exclusively to  
England or  
England and  
Wales and being  
within devolved  
legislative  
competence

(a) consider every public bill presented by a Minister of  
the Crown or brought from the Lords and taken up by a  
Minister of the Crown, and

5 (b) certify any such bill, or any clause or schedule of any  
such bill, which, in the Speaker's opinion—

(i) relates exclusively to England or to England and  
Wales, and

(ii) is within devolved legislative competence.

10 (2) A clause or schedule relates exclusively to England or to  
England and Wales if (disregarding any minor or consequential  
effects outside the area in question) it applies only to England  
or (as the case may be) to England and Wales.

- (3) A clause or schedule which relates exclusively to England is within devolved legislative competence if— 15
- (a) it would be within the legislative competence of the Scottish Parliament to make any corresponding provision for Scotland in an Act of that Parliament,
  - (b) it would be within the legislative competence of the National Assembly for Wales to make any corresponding provision for Wales in an Act of that Assembly, or 20
  - (c) it would be within the legislative competence of the Northern Ireland Assembly to make any corresponding provision for Northern Ireland in an Act of that Assembly and the corresponding provision would deal with a transferred matter. 25
- (4) A clause or schedule which relates exclusively to England and Wales is within devolved legislative competence if—
- (a) it would be within the legislative competence of the Scottish Parliament to make any corresponding provision for Scotland in an Act of that Parliament, or 30
  - (b) it would be within the legislative competence of the Northern Ireland Assembly to make any corresponding provision for Northern Ireland in an Act of that Assembly and the corresponding provision would deal with a transferred matter. 35
- (5) A bill—
- (a) relates exclusively to England and is within devolved legislative competence if every clause and every schedule of it relates exclusively to England and is within devolved legislative competence; 40

45           (b) relates exclusively to England and Wales and is within  
devolved legislative competence if every clause and  
every schedule of it relates exclusively to England and  
Wales and is within devolved legislative competence.

50           (6) In deciding whether a bill relates exclusively to England  
or to England and Wales, the Speaker shall treat any clause or  
schedule whose only effects are minor or consequential effects  
outside the area in question as relating exclusively to that area.

55           (7) In deciding whether a clause or schedule is within  
devolved legislative competence, the Speaker may take  
account of any amendments to the legislative competence of  
the Scottish Parliament, the National Assembly for Wales or  
the Northern Ireland Assembly which—

          (a) are not in force at the time of certification, but

          (b) are to come into force on a day already fixed by law,

60           if the Speaker considers that the clause or schedule is itself only  
likely to come into force on or after that day; and, for this  
purpose, an amendment which is in force but applies only in  
relation to a future period of time (or a clause or schedule  
which is likely to come into force but so apply) is to be treated  
as not being in force (or as not likely to come into force) until  
the start of that period (being a day already fixed by law).

65           (8) In deciding whether to certify a bill, clause or schedule  
under this order, the Speaker—

          (a) may consult two members of the Panel of Chairs who  
are appointed for this purpose by the Committee of  
Selection on a session by session basis, and

- (b) shall disregard any provision inserted by the House of Lords which, in the Speaker's opinion, has the sole objective of ensuring that Standing Order No. 80(a) (Privilege (bills brought from the Lords)) will apply to the bill. 70
- (9) The Speaker shall announce any decision under this order to the House. 75
- (10) This order shall not apply to the following bills—
- (a) a bill which is certified under Standing Order No. 97(1) (Scottish Grand Committee (bills in relation to their principle)), 80
- (b) a bill referred to the Welsh Grand Committee under Standing Order No. 106(1) (Welsh Grand Committee (bills)),
- (c) a bill referred to the Northern Ireland Grand Committee under Standing Order No. 113(1) (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (bills in relation to their principle)), 85
- (d) a bill which falls to be considered by the select committee appointed under Standing Order No. 140 (Joint Committee on Consolidation, &c., Bills), 90
- (e) a bill whose main purpose is to give effect to proposals contained in a report by a Law Commission,
- (f) a tax law rewrite bill,
- (g) a bill introduced under the Statutory Orders (Special Procedure) Act 1945 or for confirming a provisional order. 95



(11) This order—

(a) shall not affect the right of every Member to vote on—

(i) the consideration of estimates, and

100 (ii) ways and means motions and motions for money resolutions (other than motions to which Standing Order No. 83U applies), and

(b) shall not apply to a Consolidated Fund or Appropriation Bill.

**83K.**—(1) A bill certified by the Speaker under Standing Order No. 83J as relating exclusively to England and being within devolved legislative competence may only be committed to—

Committal and recommitment of certified England only bills

5 (a) a public bill committee (to which Standing Order No. 86(2)(iv) (Nomination of general committees) applies), or

(b) the Legislative Grand Committee (England).

10 (2) A bill whose current certification by the Speaker (whether under Standing Order No. 83J or 83L) is that it relates exclusively to England and is within devolved legislative competence may only be recommitment to—

15 (a) a public bill committee (to which Standing Order No. 86(2)(iv) (Nomination of general committees) applies), or

(b) the Legislative Grand Committee (England).

Reconsideration  
of certification  
before third  
reading

**83L.**—(1) Paragraph (2) applies in relation to every bill which—

(a) was eligible for certification under Standing Order No. 83J (whether or not the bill, or any clause or schedule of it, was so certified),

5

(b) has been amended since its second reading, and

(c) has completed the stages before its third reading.

(2) The Speaker shall, before a motion may be made for the third reading of the bill—

(a) reconsider the bill, and

10

(b) certify the bill, or any clause or schedule of it, if the bill or clause or schedule, in the Speaker's opinion—

(i) relates exclusively to England or to England and Wales, and

(ii) is within devolved legislative competence.

15

(3) Paragraph (4) applies in relation to every bill which—

(a) was certified (whether in whole or in part) by the Speaker under Standing Order No. 83J,

(b) has been amended since its second reading, and

(c) has completed the stages before its third reading.

20

(4) The Speaker shall, before a motion may be made for the third reading of the bill, certify any amendment made to the bill since second reading which, in the opinion of the Speaker—

25           (a) related to the bill so far as certified under Standing Order No. 83J,

          (b) was not made by the Legislative Grand Committee (England) or a public bill committee to which Standing Order No. 86(2)(iv) (Nomination of general committees) applies, and

30           (c) either—

          (i) resulted in there being no certification under paragraph (2) when there would otherwise have been such a certification, or

35           (ii) changed the area to which a certification under paragraph (2) would otherwise have related.

40           (5) Any amendment certified under paragraph (4) shall be certified as relating exclusively to the area to which the certification under paragraph (2) would have related had that amendment not been made (and there shall be no certification as to devolved legislative competence).

          (6) The Speaker shall announce any decision under paragraph (2) or (4) to the House.

45           (7) The Speaker shall, wherever possible, announce the Speaker's decisions under paragraph (2) or (4) immediately after the conclusion of proceedings on the previous stage of the bill.

50           (8) Paragraphs (2) to (8) of Standing Order No. 83J apply for the purposes of certification of bills, clauses, schedules and amendments under this order as they apply for the purposes of certification of bills, clauses and schedules under that order.

Consent Motions  
for certified  
England only or  
England and  
Wales only  
provisions

**83M.**—(1) Paragraphs (2) and (3) apply where—

(a) a bill, or clauses or schedules of a bill, have been certified under Standing Order No. 83J as relating exclusively to England or to England and Wales and being within devolved legislative competence, and the bill has completed the stages before its third reading without having been amended, 5

(b) a bill or clauses or schedules of a bill have been certified under Standing Order No. 83L(2) as relating exclusively to England or to England and Wales and being within devolved legislative competence, or 10

(c) amendments have been certified under Standing Order No. 83L(4) as relating exclusively to England or to England and Wales.

(2) A Consent Motion which gives consent to the bill, clauses or schedules or amendments must be passed by the legislative grand committee for the area to which the certification relates before a motion may be made for the third reading of the bill. 15

(3) If a Minister of the Crown indicates his or her intention to move a Consent Motion, the House shall forthwith resolve itself into the legislative grand committee which is to consider the motion. 20

(4) If a Minister of the Crown indicates his or her intention to move both a Consent Motion which is to be passed by the Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales) and a Consent Motion which is to be passed by the Legislative Grand Committee (England)— 25

(a) the House shall forthwith resolve itself into the Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales) to consider the motion for that committee, 30

(b) on moving that motion, the Minister shall also inform the committee of the terms of the motion to be moved in the Legislative Grand Committee (England),

35 (c) any debate in the Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales) may also relate to the motion for the Legislative Grand Committee (England), and

(d) on conclusion of proceedings in the Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales)—

40 (i) the House shall forthwith resolve itself into the Legislative Grand Committee (England),

(ii) a Minister of the Crown shall forthwith move the motion for that committee, and

45 (iii) proceedings in the Legislative Grand Committee (England) shall be brought to a conclusion forthwith.

(5) Standing Orders Nos. 83E (Programme orders: conclusion of proceedings on consideration and up to and including third reading) and 83I (Programme orders: supplementary provisions) shall apply for the purpose of bringing proceedings to a conclusion in accordance with paragraph (4)(d)(iii) above (whether or not those proceedings are subject to a programme order) as they apply for the purpose of bringing proceedings to a conclusion in accordance with a programme order.

55 (6) On the conclusion of proceedings on a Consent Motion (or, in a case falling within paragraph (4), the conclusion of proceedings on the second Consent Motion), the chair shall report the decision of the committee (or, as the case may be, the decisions of the committees) to the House.

(7) Subject to paragraph (8), a Consent Motion shall be in the form either “That the Committee consents to the XXX Bill” or “That the Committee consents to [the following certified clauses [and schedules] of the XXX Bill] [and certified amendments made by the House to the XXX Bill]...”; and in the latter case the motion shall identify the clauses or schedules or amendments in question. 60 65

(8) If a Minister of the Crown wishes to propose that a committee should not consent to certain clauses or schedules or amendments, the Consent Motion shall be in the form “That the Committee consents to [the following certified clauses [and schedules] of the XXX Bill] [and certified amendments made by the House to the XXX Bill]... and does not consent to [the following certified clauses [and schedules] of the XXX Bill] [and certified amendments made by the House to the XXX Bill]...”; and in any such case the motion shall identify the clauses or schedules or amendments in question. 70 75

(9) A Consent Motion may only be moved by a Minister of the Crown and may be moved without notice.

(10) Proceedings under this order may be proceeded with, though opposed, after the moment of interruption. 80

Reconsideration  
of bills so far as  
there is absence  
of consent

**83N.**—(1) Where a legislative grand committee decides on a Consent Motion under Standing Order No. 83M to withhold consent to a bill or any clause or schedule of a bill or any amendment—

(a) the bill shall be set down for reconsideration unless a Minister of the Crown moves a motion for the bill to be reconsidered (and any such motion may be made without notice, the question on any such motion shall be put forthwith and, if the motion is passed, the House shall proceed forthwith to reconsideration), and 5 10

(b) any order for the third reading of the bill shall be discharged.

15 (2) Reconsideration of the bill shall be for the sole purpose of considering amendments to the bill to resolve matters in dispute as a result of the withholding of consent.

(3) Paragraphs (2) and (4) to (8) of Standing Order No. 83L, and Standing Order No. 83M, shall apply following reconsideration of a bill in relation to the bill so far as reconsidered as they apply in relation to a bill; but as if—

20 (a) in Standing Order No. 83L(4)—

(i) the reference to any amendment since second reading were a reference to any amendment made on reconsideration, and

(ii) sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) were omitted, and

25 (b) in the case of any matter, there were a deemed certification in relation to the area or areas to which any relevant previous certification under Standing Order No. 83L(2) or (4) related if there would not otherwise be a certification in relation to that area or areas.

30 (4) If, following reconsideration of a bill and the steps taken by virtue of paragraph (3), a legislative grand committee withholds consent to the whole bill (whether or not amended on reconsideration), the bill may not be given a third reading and shall not pass.

35 (5) Paragraph (6) applies if, following reconsideration of a bill and the steps taken by virtue of paragraph (3), a legislative grand committee withholds consent to—

(a) any clause or schedule of the bill (whether or not amended on reconsideration), or

(b) any amendment to the bill, 40

but does not withhold consent to the whole bill.

(6) The bill shall be amended so as to remove any provisions of the bill which are not agreed by the House and any relevant legislative grand committee; and it is the bill as so amended which proceeds to its next stage. 45

(7) A Minister of the Crown may move a motion for the bill as so amended to be considered again (“consequential consideration”); and such a motion may be made without notice and the question on any such motion shall be put forthwith. 50

(8) If the motion is passed, the House shall proceed forthwith to consequential consideration of the bill as so amended; and any order for the third reading of the bill shall be discharged.

(9) Consequential consideration of the bill as so amended shall be for the sole purpose of considering minor or technical amendments in consequence of the removal of provisions under paragraph (6). 55

(10) Proceedings on reconsideration or consequential consideration, or a motion for reconsideration or consequential consideration, may be proceeded with, though opposed, after the moment of interruption. 60

(11) References in the standing orders of this House to consideration of a bill on report shall, so far as relevant and subject to paragraph (12), include reconsideration or consequential consideration of a bill under this order. 65



(12) In its application by virtue of paragraph (11), Standing Order No. 72 (Consideration of bill as amended in committee of whole House) has effect as if the words “, as amended in a committee of the whole House,” were omitted.

**830.**—(1) The Speaker shall consider any motion relating to a Lords amendment to a bill or to any other message from the Lords in respect of a bill.

Consideration of  
certified motions  
or amendments  
relating to Lords  
Amendments or  
other messages

5 (2) The Speaker shall certify the motion if, in the Speaker’s opinion, it—

(a) relates exclusively to England and is within devolved legislative competence, or

(b) relates exclusively to England and Wales and is within devolved legislative competence.

10 (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2) a motion relates exclusively to England or to England and Wales and is within devolved legislative competence if it or any provision of it—

(a) relates to a Lords amendment, or an item in another message, which would, if agreed, result in—

15 (i) a clause or schedule as amended which relates exclusively to England or to England and Wales and is within devolved legislative competence,

20 (ii) a new or unamended clause or schedule which so relates and is within devolved legislative competence, or

(iii) the omission of a clause or schedule which so relates and is within devolved legislative competence, or

(b) contains proposals which would, if agreed, so result.

(4) The Speaker shall also certify the motion if, in the Speaker's opinion, it or any provision of it— 25

(a) relates to a Lords amendment, or an item in another message, which would, if agreed, result in a clause or schedule, which relates exclusively to England or to England and Wales and is within devolved legislative competence, ceasing to so relate or to be within devolved legislative competence, or 30

(b) contains proposals which, if agreed, would so result.

(5) Any motion certified under paragraph (4) shall be certified as relating exclusively to the area to which the clause or schedule relates (and there shall be no certification as to devolved legislative competence). 35

(6) The same motion may be certified in relation to different areas under paragraphs (2) and (4) or either of them.

(7) If a division is held on a motion certified under this order, the motion shall be agreed to only if, of those voting in the division— 40

(a) in the case of a motion certified in relation to England, a majority of Members and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England, 45

(b) in the case of a motion certified in relation to England and Wales, a majority of Members and a majority of Members representing constituencies in England and Wales, and

(c) in the case of a motion certified both in relation to England and in relation to England and Wales, a 50

majority of Members, a majority of Members  
representing constituencies in England and a majority  
of Members representing constituencies in England and  
55 Wales,

vote in support of the motion.

(8) The Speaker shall, in selecting motions relating to Lords  
amendments or other messages, have regard to the extent to  
which such motions are drafted so that they can be certified  
60 under this order by virtue of every provision of them meeting  
the test in paragraph (3)(a) or (b) or (4)(a) or (b).

(9) If a motion relating to a Lords amendment or other  
message is disagreed to under this order because one of the  
groups voting in the division has not voted in support of it  
65 while another has, the decision of the House shall be—

(a) in the case of a motion to disagree (or agree) to a  
Lords amendment or an item in another message, to  
disagree with it, and

(b) in any other case, such decision as would have the  
effect of leaving the bill so far as it relates to that matter  
in the same position as it was before the Lords  
70 amendment or other message was received from the  
Lords.

(10) The Speaker shall announce any decision under  
75 paragraph (2) or (4) to the House.

(11) This order does not apply in relation to—

(a) any motion relating to a bill which was not eligible for  
certification under Standing Order No. 83J, and

(b) any of the following motions—

(i) any ways and means motion or motion for a money resolution, 80

(ii) any programme motion,

(iii) any order of consideration motion,

(iv) any motion of, or relating to, the Reasons Committee, and 85

(v) any other motion of a similar kind to a motion falling within any of paragraphs (i) to (iv).

(12) In this order—

(a) references to motions are to be read as including, so far as relevant, references to amendments to Lords amendments and references to amendments to the bill, and 90

(b) the reference in paragraph (3)(a)(i) to clauses or schedules as amended includes, in particular, a reference to clauses or schedules which would be amended by virtue of their territorial application being modified otherwise than in the clauses or schedules themselves. 95

(13) Paragraphs (2) to (4), (7) and (8)(a) of Standing Order No. 83J apply for the purposes of deciding under this order whether clauses or schedules relate exclusively to England or to England and Wales and are within devolved legislative competence as they apply for the purposes of the certification of clauses or schedules under that order; and, in the case of a bill which relates exclusively to England or to England and Wales, paragraph (6) of that order also applies for the purpose of deciding under this order whether clauses or schedules so relate. 100  
105

*Certification of instruments and motions: general*

**83P.**—(1) The Speaker shall—

Certification of  
instruments

(a) consider every instrument to which this order applies,  
and

5 (b) certify any such instrument which, in the Speaker’s  
opinion—

(i) relates exclusively to England or to England and  
Wales, and

(ii) is within devolved legislative competence.

(2) An instrument—

10 (a) relates exclusively to England and is within devolved  
legislative competence if every provision of it relates  
exclusively to England and is within devolved  
legislative competence;

15 (b) relates exclusively to England and Wales and is within  
devolved legislative competence if every provision of it  
relates exclusively to England and Wales and is within  
devolved legislative competence.

20 (3) Paragraphs (2) to (4), (6) and (7) of Standing Order No.  
83J apply for the purposes of this order; and as so applied those  
paragraphs have effect as if—

(a) references to a bill were to an instrument, and

(b) references to a clause or schedule were to a provision  
of an instrument.

(4) In deciding whether to certify an instrument under this order the Speaker may consult two members of the Panel of Chairs who are appointed for this purpose by the Committee of Selection on a session by session basis. 25

(5) The Speaker shall announce any decision under this order to the House.

(6) This order applies to any instrument (whether or not in draft) upon which proceedings may be taken in pursuance of an Act of Parliament where the instrument— 30

(a) meets any of conditions A to C, and

(b) is not a report within paragraph (1)(a) to (c) of Standing Order No. 83R. 35

(7) Condition A is that the instrument—

(a) stands referred to a Delegated Legislation Committee pursuant to paragraph (3) of Standing Order No. 118 (Delegated Legislation Committees), or

(b) does not stand so referred because sub-paragraph (a) of that paragraph applies to it. 40

(8) Condition B is that a member has given notice of a motion of the kind mentioned in paragraph (4)(a) of Standing Order No. 118 in relation to the instrument and the instrument—

(a) stands referred to a Delegated Legislation Committee, or 45

(b) has been set down for consideration in the Chamber on a particular day.

50 (9) Condition C is that the Regulatory Reform Committee has made a recommendation of the kind mentioned in paragraph (1) or (2) of Standing Order No. 18 (Consideration of draft legislative reform orders etc.) in relation to the instrument.

**83Q.**—(1) This order applies to the following motions—

Deciding the question on motions relating to certified instruments

(a) a motion to approve a certified instrument;

(b) a motion of the kind mentioned in paragraph (4)(a) of Standing Order No. 118 in relation to a certified instrument;

5

(c) a motion to disagree with a report of the Regulatory Reform Committee that contains a recommendation of the kind mentioned in paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 18 in relation to a certified instrument;

10 (d) an amendment to a motion within sub-paragraph (a) or (b).

(2) If a division is held on a motion to which this order applies, the motion shall be agreed to only if, of those voting in the division—

15 (a) a majority of Members, and

(b) a majority of Members representing qualifying constituencies,

vote in support of the motion.

(3) In this order—

20 (a) “a certified instrument” means an instrument which has been certified under Standing Order No. 83P as

relating exclusively to England or to England and Wales;

- (b) “qualifying constituencies” means constituencies in the part of the United Kingdom to which the instrument has been certified as relating exclusively. 25

Deciding the question on certain other motions

**83R.**—(1) This order applies to the following motions—

(a) a motion to approve—

(i) a report which has been laid before the House under paragraph 5 of Schedule 7B to the Local Government Finance Act 1988 (local government finance report) and which contains a determination under section 78 of that Act (revenue support grant), or 5

(ii) a report which has been laid before the House under section 84A of that Act (revenue support grant: amending report); 10

(b) a motion to approve a report which has been laid before the House under section 52ZD of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 (referendums relating to council tax increases: principles); 15

(c) a motion to approve a report which has been laid before the House under section 46 of the Police Act 1996 (police grant);

(d) a motion for a resolution under section 26(2)(b)(ii) of the Higher Education Act 2004 (student fees); 20

(e) an amendment to a motion within sub-paragraph (d).



(2) If a division is held on a motion to which this order applies, the motion shall be agreed to only if, of those voting in the division—

25           (a) a majority of Members, and

             (b) a majority of Members representing qualifying constituencies,

vote in support of the motion.

(3) In this order “qualifying constituencies” means—

30           (a) in the case of a motion within paragraph (1)(a), (b), (d) or (e), constituencies in England;

             (b) in the case of a motion within paragraph (1)(c), constituencies in England or Wales.

*Certification of Finance Bills, instruments and motions*

**83S.**—(1) In their application in relation to a bill within paragraph (2), Standing Orders Nos. 83J to 83N shall have effect with the modifications in paragraphs (3) to (5).

Modification of  
Standing Orders  
Nos. 83J to 83N  
in their  
application to  
Finance Bills

(2) A bill is within this paragraph if—

5           (a) it is a Finance Bill, or

             (b) it is a bill which, before second reading, only contained provision which would be within the ordinary scope of a Finance Bill (or would be if the provision was to take effect in the current financial year).

10

## (3) In Standing Order No. 83J—

(a) in paragraph (1)(b)(i) after “Wales” insert “or to England, Wales and Northern Ireland”;

(b) in paragraph (2) after “Wales” (in both places) insert “or to England, Wales and Northern Ireland”;

15

(c) after paragraph (4) insert—

“(4A) A clause or schedule which relates exclusively to England, Wales and Northern Ireland is within devolved legislative competence if it would be within the legislative competence of the Scottish Parliament to make any corresponding provision for Scotland in an Act of that Parliament.”;

20

(d) in paragraph (5) after sub-paragraph (b) insert “;

(c) relates exclusively to England, Wales and Northern Ireland and is within devolved legislative competence if every clause and every schedule of it relates exclusively to England, Wales and Northern Ireland and is within devolved legislative competence”;

25

(e) in paragraph (6) after “Wales” insert “or to England, Wales and Northern Ireland”; and

30

(f) after paragraph (11) insert—

“(12) The test in paragraph (3)(a), (4)(a) or (4A) is also met if the clause or schedule concerned sets a rate of income tax in respect of any kind of income for a person who is resident in the United Kingdom for tax purposes but is not a Scottish taxpayer where the corresponding rate for a Scottish taxpayer may be set by a resolution of the Scottish Parliament under

35

40 Chapter 2 of Part 4A of the Scotland Act 1998 (and the reference in paragraph (7) to the legislative competence of the Scottish Parliament includes a reference to that Chapter)".

(4) In Standing Order No. 83L, in paragraph (2)(b)(i) after "Wales" insert "or to England, Wales and Northern Ireland".

45 (5) In Standing Order No. 83M—

(a) in paragraph (1) after "Wales" (in each place) insert "or to England, Wales and Northern Ireland";

(b) for paragraph (4) substitute—

50 "(4) If a Minister of the Crown indicates his or her intention to move Consent Motions which are to be passed by more than one legislative grand committee—

(a) the order in which the Consent Motions are to be considered is:

55 (i) any motion to be considered by the Legislative Grand Committee (England, Wales and Northern Ireland),

(ii) any motion to be considered by the Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales), and

60 (iii) any motion to be considered by the Legislative Grand Committee (England),

(b) the House shall forthwith resolve itself into the legislative grand committee which is to consider the first Consent Motion,

- (c) on moving that motion, the Minister shall also inform the committee of the terms of any other Consent Motion to be moved in any other legislative grand committee, 65
- (d) any debate in the first legislative grand committee may also relate to any other Consent Motion to be moved in any other legislative grand committee, 70
- (e) on conclusion of proceedings in the first legislative grand committee—
- (i) the House shall forthwith resolve itself into the legislative grand committee which is to consider the next Consent Motion, 75
- (ii) a Minister of the Crown shall forthwith move that motion, and
- (iii) proceedings in the second legislative grand committee shall be brought to a conclusion forthwith, and 80
- (f) on conclusion of proceedings in the second legislative grand committee, sub-paragraphs (e)(i) to (iii) shall apply in relation to any third Consent Motion and a third legislative grand committee as they apply in relation to the second Consent Motion and the second legislative grand committee.”; 85
- (c) in paragraph (5) for “(4)(d)(iii)” substitute “(4)(e)(iii) and (f)”; and
- (d) in paragraph (6) for “second Consent Motion” substitute “Consent Motions”. 90

**83T.**—(1) In their application in relation to a financial instrument, Standing Orders Nos. 83P and 83Q shall have effect with the following modifications.

Modification of  
Standing Orders  
Nos. 83P and  
83Q in their  
application to  
financial  
instruments

(2) In Standing Order No. 83P—

5           (a) in paragraph (1)(b)(i) after “Wales” insert “or to  
England, Wales and Northern Ireland”;

(b) in paragraph (2) after sub-paragraph (b) insert “;

10           (c) relates exclusively to England, Wales and  
Northern Ireland and is within devolved legislative  
competence if every provision of it relates exclusively  
to England, Wales and Northern Ireland and is within  
devolved legislative competence”; and

15           (c) in paragraph (3) for the words from the beginning to  
“apply” substitute “Paragraphs (2) to (4A), (6), (7) and  
(12) of Standing Order No. 83J (as modified by  
Standing Order No. 83S(3))”.

(3) In Standing Order No. 83Q(3)(a) after “Wales” insert “or  
to England, Wales and Northern Ireland”.

20           (4) For the purposes of this order an instrument is a “financial  
instrument” if it is made or proposed to be made in exercise of  
powers conferred by (and only by)—

(a) an Act which resulted from a Finance Bill;

(b) a provision of an Act which would have been within  
the ordinary scope of a Finance Bill.

Certification of motions upon which a Finance Bill is to be brought in which would authorise provision relating exclusively to England, to England and Wales or to England, Wales and Northern Ireland

**83U.**—(1) This order applies to any founding motion which, if passed, would—

(a) authorise a bill to include provision which would be within the ordinary scope of a Finance Bill, or

(b) authorise a Finance Bill to include provision which would not be within the ordinary scope of a Finance Bill.

5

(2) The Speaker shall—

(a) consider every motion to which this order applies, and

(b) certify any such motion which, in the Speaker's opinion, falls within paragraph (3), (4) or (5).

10

(3) A motion falls within this paragraph if it would, if passed, only authorise a bill to include provision which—

(a) relates exclusively to England, and

(b) is within devolved legislative competence.

15

(4) A motion falls within this paragraph if it would, if passed, only authorise a bill to include provision which—

(a) relates exclusively to England and Wales, and

(b) is within devolved legislative competence.

(5) A motion falls within this paragraph if it would, if passed, only authorise a bill to include provision which—

20

(a) relates exclusively to England, Wales and Northern Ireland, and

(b) is within devolved legislative competence.

25 (6) In deciding whether to certify under this order a motion to which this order applies, the Speaker may consult two members of the Panel of Chairs who are appointed for this purpose by the Committee of Selection on a session by session basis.

30 (7) The Speaker shall announce any decision under this order to the House.

(8) Paragraphs (2) to (4A), (7) and (12) of Standing Order No. 83J (as modified by Standing Order No. 83S(3)) apply for the purposes of this order; and as so applied those paragraphs  
35 have effect as if references to a clause or schedule were to a provision.

(9) In paragraph (1) “founding motion” means a motion upon which a bill is to be brought in.

**83V.**—(1) If a division is held on a motion which has been certified under Standing Order No. 83U, the motion shall be agreed to only if, of those voting in the division—

Deciding the question on motions certified under Standing Order No. 83U

(a) a majority of Members, and

5 (b) a majority of Members representing qualifying constituencies,

vote in support of the motion.

(2) In this order “qualifying constituencies” means—

10 (a) in a case where the motion concerned was certified as falling within paragraph (3) of Standing Order No. 83U, constituencies in England;

(b) in a case where the motion concerned was certified as falling within paragraph (4) of that standing order, constituencies in England or Wales;

(c) in a case where the motion concerned was certified as falling within paragraph (5) of that standing order, constituencies in England, Wales or Northern Ireland. 15

### *Legislative Grand Committees*

Legislative  
Grand  
Committees

**83W.**—(1) There shall be—

(a) a Legislative Grand Committee (England),

(b) a Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales),  
and

(c) a Legislative Grand Committee (England, Wales and Northern Ireland). 5

(2) The Legislative Grand Committee (England) shall consist of all Members representing constituencies in England.

(3) The Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales) shall consist of all Members representing constituencies in England and all Members representing constituencies in Wales. 10

(4) The Legislative Grand Committee (England, Wales and Northern Ireland) shall consist of—

(a) all Members representing constituencies in England, 15

(b) all Members representing constituencies in Wales, and



(c) all Members representing constituencies in Northern Ireland.

20 (5) A Deputy Speaker or a Member of the Panel of Chairs may chair a legislative grand committee.

(6) The functions of the Legislative Grand Committee (England) shall be—

25 (a) to consider any bills committed or recommitted to the committee in accordance with Standing Order No. 83K, and

(b) to consider any Consent Motions under Standing Order No. 83M which relate to the committee.

30 (7) The functions of the Legislative Grand Committee (England and Wales) and the Legislative Grand Committee (England, Wales and Northern Ireland) are to consider any Consent Motions under Standing Order No. 83M which relate to them.

35 (8) Any Member who is not a member of a legislative grand committee may take part in the deliberations of the committee but shall not vote or make any motion or move any amendment.

**83X.**—(1) The procedure of this House applicable to a committee of the whole House shall, so far as relevant, be applicable to a legislative grand committee.

Legislative  
Grand  
Committees:  
supplementary

5 (2) Accordingly, references in the standing orders of this House to a committee of the whole House or to the House in committee, or similar references, shall be read as references to the relevant legislative grand committee.

(3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) do not apply to Standing Order No. 82 (Business Committee).

*General Committees*

General  
committees

**84.** The following committees shall be general committees:

- (a) second reading committees;
- (b) public bill committees;
- (c) committees to consider bills on report;
- (d) the Scottish Grand Committee; 5
- (e) the Welsh Grand Committee;
- (f) the Northern Ireland Grand Committee;
- (g) the Regional Affairs Committee;
- (h) Delegated Legislation Committees;
- (i) the European Committees. 10

Public bill  
committees

**84A.**—(1) A public bill committee shall be appointed for the consideration of each bill committed to such a committee, subject to paragraphs (4) and (5).

(2) A public bill committee to which a bill is, or certain provisions of a bill are, committed by means of a programme order under Standing Order No. 83A (Programme motions) shall have the power to send for persons, papers and records. 5

(3) A public bill committee given the power (under paragraph (2) of this order or paragraph (2)(b) of Standing Order No. 63 (Committal of bills not subject to a programme order)) to send for persons, papers and records may hear oral evidence at such meetings as the committee may appoint, and, unless the committee otherwise orders, all such evidence shall be given in 10

15 public. The oral evidence shall be printed in the official report of the committee's debates and the committee shall have power to report written evidence to the House as if it were a select committee.

(4) A Scottish public bill committee shall be appointed for the consideration of—

20 (a) each bill certified by the Speaker as relating exclusively to Scotland and committed to a public bill committee, and

(b) each bill committed to a Scottish public bill committee.

25 (5) The Committee of Selection may not nominate a public bill committee in respect of a private Member's bill while proceedings in another public bill committee on a private Member's bill are still active, unless notice of a motion in support of that nomination has been tabled by a Minister of the  
30 Crown:

Provided that, if a private Member in charge of a bill for which a public bill committee has been nominated informs the Committee of Selection that he does not intend for the time being to proceed with the committee stage of his bill, the  
35 committee may nominate another public bill committee; but in such cases the first public bill committee may not meet until the second public bill committee has concluded its proceedings.

**85.**—(1) The chair or chairs of each general committee shall be appointed by the Speaker from the Panel of Chairs. Chairs of general committees

(2) The Speaker may change the chairs so appointed from time to time.

(3) When more than one chair is appointed to a general committee any of the chairs so appointed may exercise the powers conferred by paragraph (3) of Standing Order No. 89 (Procedure in general committees). 5

(4) The Panel of Chairs, of which three shall be a quorum, shall have power to consider matters of procedure relating to general committees and to report its opinion thereupon to the House from time to time. 10

(5) Any member of a general committee may, at the request of the chair of the committee, act as chair for not more than a quarter of an hour on any one occasion: 15

Provided that such member shall not exercise the powers conferred on the chair of a general committee by paragraph (3) of Standing Order No. 89 (Procedure in general committees).

Nomination of  
general  
committees

**86.**—(1) Save in the case of—

(a) the Scottish Grand Committee,

(b) the Welsh Grand Committee,

(c) a committee for the consideration of a bill on report,  
and 5

(d) a European Committee,

the Committee of Selection shall nominate not fewer than sixteen nor more than fifty Members to serve on each general committee for the consideration of each bill allocated or referred to it, or for the consideration of instruments (whether or not in draft) referred to it. 10

(2) In nominating such Members the Committee of Selection shall have regard to the qualifications of those Members

15 nominated and to the composition of the House, and shall have  
power to discharge Members from time to time and appoint  
others in substitution for those discharged:

Provided that—

- 20 (i) for the consideration of any public bill certified by the  
Speaker as relating exclusively to Scotland or of a  
public bill (or part of a public bill) ordered to be  
considered by a Scottish public bill committee, the  
committee shall be so constituted as to include not  
fewer than sixteen Members representing Scottish  
constituencies;
- 25 (ii) for the consideration of any public bill relating  
exclusively to Wales, the committee shall be so  
constituted as to include all Members sitting for  
constituencies in Wales;
- 30 (iii) for the consideration of any bill a draft of which, or of  
parts of which, has been considered by a committee of  
this House, the Committee of Selection shall treat a  
Member's membership of that committee as one of the  
qualifications to which it shall have regard;
- 35 (iv) for the consideration of any bill certified by the  
Speaker under Standing Order No. 83J (or, in the case  
of recommitment after recertification, Standing Order No.  
83L) as relating exclusively to England and being  
within devolved legislative competence, the Committee  
of Selection, in nominating Members to a public bill  
40 committee, shall have regard to the composition of that  
part of the House consisting of Members representing  
constituencies in England; and no Member who does  
not represent a constituency in England shall be  
nominated to such a committee.

Attendance of  
law officers and  
ministers in  
general  
committees

**87.**—(1) The Attorney General, the Advocate General and the Solicitor General, or any of them, being Members of the House, though not members of a general committee, may take part in the deliberations of the committee, but shall not vote or make any motion or move any amendment other than a motion in the Scottish Grand Committee under Standing Order No. 93 (Scottish Grand Committee (composition and business)) or a motion in the Welsh Grand Committee under Standing Order No. 102 (Welsh Grand Committee (composition and business)) or a motion in the Northern Ireland Grand Committee under Standing Order No. 109 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (composition and business)) or a motion or an amendment in a European Committee under Standing Order No. 119 (European Committees) or be counted in the quorum.

5

10

(2) In a general committee which is to consider a bill brought in upon a ways and means resolution any Minister of the Crown, being a Member of the House, though not a member of the general committee, may take part in the deliberations of the committee, but shall not vote or make any motion or move any amendment or be counted in the quorum.

15

20

Meetings of  
general  
committees

**88.**—(1) A general committee to which a bill or other business has been or stands committed shall meet to consider such business on the day and at the hour named by the Member appointed chair of the committee in respect of that business. If the consideration of the business is not completed at that sitting, and subject to the proviso in paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 84A (Public bill committees), the committee shall meet further to consider the business on such days of the week and at such times as may be appointed by the committee:

5

Provided that no general committee shall sit at Westminster, on a day on which the House sits, between the hours of one o'clock and half-past three o'clock in the afternoon on Mondays, between the hours of twenty-five minutes past eleven o'clock in the morning and half-past one o'clock in the

10

15 afternoon on Tuesdays or Wednesdays or between the hours of  
 twenty-five minutes past nine o'clock in the morning and  
 half-past eleven o'clock in the morning on Thursdays, except  
 as hereinafter provided.

20 (2) If a general committee to which the proviso to paragraph  
 (1) of this order applies is not previously adjourned, the chair  
 shall adjourn the committee without putting any question at  
 one o'clock, twenty-five minutes past eleven o'clock or  
 twenty-five minutes past nine o'clock, as the case may be, save  
 as provided in Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand  
 25 Committee (sittings)), Standing Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand  
 Committee (sittings)) and Standing Order No. 116 (Northern  
 Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)):

Provided that—

30 (i) if, in the opinion of the chair, the proceedings on a bill  
 or other business could be brought to a final conclusion  
 by a short extension of the sitting, he may defer  
 adjourning the committee for a quarter of an hour;

35 (ii) if proceedings under Standing Order No. 36 (Closure  
 of debate) be in progress at the time when the chair is  
 required to adjourn the committee under this paragraph,  
 he shall not adjourn the committee until the question  
 for the closure of debate, the question or questions  
 consequent thereon and on any further motion as  
 provided in that Standing Order, have been decided.

40 (3) Any general committee may sit notwithstanding any  
 adjournment of the House.

**89.**—(1) Except as provided in Standing Order No. 93 Procedure in  
 (Scottish Grand Committee (composition and business)), general  
 Standing Order No. 102 (Welsh Grand Committee committees  
 (composition and business)), Standing Order No. 109

(Northern Ireland Grand Committee (composition and business)), Standing Order No. 117 (Regional Affairs Committee) and Standing Order No. 119 (European Committees) the quorum of a general committee shall be seventeen or one third of the number of its members excluding the chair, whichever is the less; and in calculating the quorum fractions shall be counted as one. 5 10

(2) The public shall be admitted to a general committee unless the committee otherwise orders.

(3) (a) Any notice of an amendment to a bill which has been committed or referred to a general committee, or of a motion relative to a European Union document or documents or an amendment thereto given under Standing Order No. 119 (European Committees) shall stand referred to the committee, and the chair shall have the like powers as are given to the Speaker, the Chairman of Ways and Means and either Deputy Chairman respectively by Standing Order No. 32 (Selection of amendments). 15 20

(b) Standing Orders No. 29 (Powers of chair to propose question), No. 36 (Closure of debate) and No. 37 (Majority for closure or for proposal of question) shall apply to general committees, except that the number necessary to render the majority effective for the closure or for the proposal of the question shall be the number prescribed as the quorum by paragraph (1) of this order. 25 30

(c) The chair of a general committee shall have the like powers as are given to a chair of a committee of the whole House under the following Standing Orders:

No. 35 (Dilatory motion in abuse of rules of House), 35



No. 42 (Irrelevance or repetition),

No. 42A (*Sub judice*), and

40 No. 68 (Debate on clause or schedule standing part).

(d) The following Standing Orders shall apply to general committees:

No. 124 (Quorum of select committees),

45 No. 128 (Entry on formal minutes of select committee), and

No. 129 (Formal minutes to be reported).

50 (4) On a division being called in the House or a committee of the whole House the chair of a general committee shall suspend the proceedings of the committee for such time as will, in his opinion, enable Members to vote in the division and return to the committee.

(5) All general committees shall have leave to print and circulate their proceedings with the Vote.

5 90.—(1) A motion, of which at least ten days' notice has been given, may be made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business, that a public bill be referred to a second reading committee, and the question thereupon shall be put forthwith; and if, on the question being put, not fewer than twenty Members rise in their places and signify their objection thereto, the Speaker shall declare that the noes have it: Second reading committees

10 Provided that no such notice shall be given until the bill has been printed and delivered to the Vote Office.

(2) A motion, of which at least ten days' notice has been given, may with the leave of the House be made by the Member in charge of a private Member's bill at the commencement of public business on any day when private Members' bills have precedence under the provisions of Standing Order No. 14 (Arrangement of public business), that the said bill be referred to a second reading committee, and the question thereupon shall be put forthwith. If such a motion be agreed to, any order that the said bill be read a second time which stands on the paper for that or any subsequent day shall be discharged. No such motion shall be made before the eighth Friday on which private Members' bills have precedence and no such notice shall be given until the bill has been printed and delivered to the Vote Office.

(3) A second reading committee shall report to the House either that it recommends that the bill ought to be read a second time or that it recommends that the bill ought not to be read a second time, and in the latter case it shall have power to state its reasons for so recommending.

(4) When a second reading committee shall have made a report to the House in respect of a bill referred to it under paragraph (2) above, the bill shall be ordered to be read a second time upon a future day.

(5) Upon a motion being made for the second reading of a bill reported from a second reading committee, the question thereon shall be put forthwith.

**91.** [*Repealed, 1 November 2006*].

Consideration on  
report of certain  
bills by a general  
committee

**92.**—(1) A bill which has been considered by a second reading committee or by the Scottish Grand Committee in relation to the principle of the bill may be referred for consideration on report to a committee to consider bills on report or to the Scottish Grand Committee, as the case may be,

upon a motion made after notice by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business, and the question on such motion shall be put forthwith; and if, on the question being put, not fewer than twenty Members rise in their places  
 10 and signify their objection thereto, the Speaker shall declare that the noes have it.

(2) A committee to consider bills on report shall consist of not fewer than twenty nor more than eighty Members, to be nominated by the Committee of Selection to serve on the  
 15 committee for the consideration of each bill referred to it; and in the nomination of such Members, the Committee of Selection shall have regard to their qualifications and to the composition of the House:

Provided that, for the consideration of all public bills relating  
 20 exclusively to Wales, the committee shall be so constituted as to include all Members sitting for constituencies in Wales.

(3) Any committee to which a bill is referred under this order shall report to the House that it has considered the bill and has made amendments or has made no amendment thereunto, as  
 25 the case may be; and the bill so reported shall be ordered to be read the third time upon a future day.

93.—(1) There shall be a general committee called the Scottish Grand Committee, which shall consist of all Members representing Scottish constituencies; and of which (subject to paragraph (6) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand  
 5 Committee (sittings))) the quorum shall be ten.

Scottish Grand  
 Committee  
 (composition and  
 business)

(2) The business of the Committee shall include—

(a) questions tabled in accordance with Standing Order No. 94 (Scottish Grand Committee (questions for oral answer));

- (b) short debates held in accordance with Standing Order No. 95 (Scottish Grand Committee (short debates)); 10
- (c) ministerial statements proceeded with in accordance with Standing Order No. 96 (Scottish Grand Committee (ministerial statements));
- (d) bills referred to it for consideration or further consideration in relation to their principle, in accordance with Standing Order No. 97 (Scottish Grand Committee (bills in relation to their principle)); 15
- (e) motions relating to instruments (whether or not in draft) referred to it in accordance with Standing Order No. 98 (Scottish Grand Committee (delegated legislation)); 20
- (f) motions for the adjournment of the committee, notice of which has been given in accordance with Standing Order No. 99 (Scottish Grand Committee (substantive motions for the adjournment)); and 25
- (g) motions for the adjournment of the committee made under paragraph (6) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)).

(3) Any Minister of the Crown, being a Member of the House, though not a member of the committee, may take part in the deliberations of the committee and may make a motion, but shall not vote or be counted in the quorum. 30

Scottish Grand Committee  
(questions for oral answer)

**94.—**(1) Notices of questions for oral answer in the Scottish Grand Committee by Scotland Office ministers or Scottish law officers on a day specified in an order made under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)), may be given by members of the committee in the Table Office. 5

(2) Notices of questions given under this order shall bear an indication that they are for oral answer in the Scottish Grand Committee.

10 (3) No more than one notice of a question may be given under this order by any member of the committee for each day specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)) for the taking of questions.

15 (4) On any day so specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)), questions shall be taken at the commencement of the sitting; no question shall be taken later than three-quarters of an hour after the commencement of the proceedings thereon; and replies to  
20 questions not reached shall be printed with the official report of the committee's debates for that day.

(5) Notices of questions under this order may be given ten sitting days before that on which an answer is desired save where otherwise provided by a memorandum under paragraph  
25 (6) of Standing Order No. 22 (Notices of questions, motions and amendments):

Provided that when it is proposed that the House shall adjourn for a period of fewer than four days, any day during that period (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) shall be counted  
30 as a sitting day for the purposes of the calculation made under this paragraph.

5 **95.**—(1) Notices of subjects to be raised in short debates in the Scottish Grand Committee, on a day specified in an order made under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)), may be given by members of the committee in the Table Office.

Scottish Grand  
Committee (short  
debates)

(2) Subjects of which notice is given under paragraph (1) of this order must relate to Scotland.

(3) Not more than one notice of a subject may be given under this order by any member of the committee for each day specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)) for the holding of short debates. 10

(4) On any day so specified such debates shall be held at the commencement of the sitting or, if the order under paragraph (1) specifies also the taking of questions on that day, immediately after questions. 15

(a) No Member except the Minister of the Crown replying to the debate shall be called to speak later than half an hour after the commencement of the first such debate. 20

(b) The Member who gave notice of the subject and the Minister of the Crown replying to the debate may each speak for five minutes. Other Members may speak for three minutes.

(c) The chair may direct any Member who exceeds the limits in sub-paragraph (b) to resume his seat forthwith. 25

(5) Notices of subjects under this order may be given ten sitting days before that on which they are sought to be raised:

Provided that when it is proposed that the House shall adjourn for a period of fewer than four days, any day during that period (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) shall be counted as a sitting day for the purposes of the calculation made under this paragraph. 30

96.—(1) The chair of the Scottish Grand Committee may permit a Minister of the Crown, whether or not a Member of the House, to make a statement, of which prior notice has been given to him, and to answer questions thereon put by members of the committee.

Scottish Grand  
Committee  
(ministerial  
statements)

(2) Ministerial statements may be made for the purpose of—

(a) facilitating the questioning by members of the committee of the Minister of the Crown about a matter relating to his official responsibilities so far as they relate to Scotland, which, in the case of a Scottish law officer, shall be as provided in the second column of the relevant sub-paragraph of paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees related to government departments), in which case proceedings under this order shall be brought to a conclusion either at an hour appointed by an order of the committee, for which a motion may be made without notice by a member of the government immediately before the commencement of such proceedings, on which motion the question shall be put forthwith, or, if no such motion is made, not later than three-quarters of an hour after their commencement; or

(b) announcing the policy of the government on a matter relating to Scotland or the response of the government to an event relating to Scotland, in which case proceedings under this order shall be brought to a conclusion at the discretion of the chair.

(3) Ministerial statements may be made—

(a) at the commencement of a sitting; or

(b) if questions are taken, immediately after the conclusion of proceedings thereon; or

(c) if short debates are held, immediately after the conclusion of those proceedings.

(4) A Minister of the Crown making a statement under paragraph (1) of this order, who is not a Member of the House, may not do so from the body of the committee; and shall not vote, make any motion or be counted in the quorum. 35

Scottish Grand  
Committee (bills  
in relation to  
their principle)

**97.—**(1) After any public bill has been first printed, the Speaker shall, if of the opinion that its provisions relate exclusively to Scotland, give a certificate to that effect:

Provided that a certificate shall not be withheld by reason only that the bill— 5

(a) makes minor consequential amendments of enactments which extend to England and Wales or Northern Ireland; or

(b) amends Schedule 2 to the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1967, Schedule 1 to the House of Commons Disqualification Act 1975 or Schedule 1 to the Northern Ireland Assembly Disqualification Act 1975. 10

(2) On the order being read for the second reading of a bill so certified, a motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown (or in the case of a private Member's bill, by the Member in charge of the bill), 'That the bill be referred to the Scottish Grand Committee'; and the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed: 15

Provided that such a motion may be made by a private Member only with the leave of the House. 20

(3) A bill so referred to the Scottish Grand Committee shall be considered on a motion, 'That the Committee has



25 considered the bill in relation to its principle'; and, when the  
committee has considered that question for a total of two and  
half hours (whether on one or more than one day), the chair  
shall put the question necessary to dispose of the motion, and  
shall then report accordingly to the House (or shall report that  
the committee has come to no resolution), without any further  
30 question being put thereon:

Provided that a Minister of the Crown may, immediately  
before the motion 'That the Committee has considered the bill  
in relation to its principle' is made, make without notice a  
motion to extend the time-limit specified in this paragraph; and  
35 the question on such motion shall be put forthwith.

(4) A bill in respect of which a report has been made under  
paragraph (3) above shall be ordered to be read a second time  
on a future day.

40 (5) On the order being read for the second reading of a bill to  
which paragraph (4) above applies, a motion may be made by  
a Minister of the Crown (or, in the case of a private Member's  
bill, by the Member in charge of the bill), 'That the bill be  
committed to a Scottish public bill committee'; and the  
question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at  
45 any hour, though opposed.

(6) If a motion made under the preceding paragraph be agreed  
to, the bill shall be deemed to have been read a second time,  
and shall stand committed to a Scottish public bill committee.

50 (7) At the conclusion of proceedings on consideration on  
report of a bill in respect of which a report has been made under  
paragraph (3) above, or on the order being read for the third  
reading of such a bill, a motion may be made by a Minister of  
the Crown (or in the case of a private Member's bill, by the  
Member in charge of the bill), 'That the Bill be referred again  
55 to the Scottish Grand Committee'; and the question thereon

shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed:

Provided that such a motion may be made by a private Member only with the leave of the House.

(8) A bill so referred again to the Scottish Grand Committee shall be considered on a motion, ‘That the Committee has further considered the bill in relation to its principle’; and, when the committee has considered that question for a total of one and a half hours (whether on one or more than one day), the chair shall put the question necessary to dispose of the motion, and shall then report accordingly to the House (or shall report that the committee has come to no resolution), without any further question being put thereon: 60 65

Provided that a Minister of the Crown may, immediately before the motion ‘That the Committee has further considered the bill in relation to its principle’ is made, make without notice a motion to extend the time-limit specified in this paragraph; and the question on such motion shall be put forthwith. 70

(9) A bill in respect of which a report has been made under paragraph (8) above shall be ordered to be read the third time on a future day. 75

(10) When a motion shall have been made for the third reading of a bill to which paragraph (9) above applies, the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed. 80

Scottish Grand  
Committee  
(delegated  
legislation)

**98.—(1) Where—**

(a) a Member has given notice of a motion for an humble address to Her Majesty praying that a statutory instrument be annulled, or of a motion of a similar character relating to a statutory instrument or to any 5

other instrument (whether or not in draft) which may be subject to proceedings in the House in pursuance of a statute, or of a motion that the House takes note of a statutory instrument, or

10       (b) a Minister of the Crown has given notice of a motion to the effect that an instrument (whether or not in draft) upon which proceedings may be taken in pursuance of an Act of Parliament (other than a draft legislative reform order) be approved,

15       a motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown, ‘That the instrument be referred to the Scottish Grand Committee’; and the question on such motion shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed.

20       (2) The committee shall consider each instrument referred to it on a motion, ‘That the Committee has considered the instrument’; and the chair shall put any question necessary to dispose of the proceedings on the motion, if not previously disposed of, not later than one and a half hours after the commencement of proceedings thereon; and shall thereupon  
25       report the instrument to the House without any further question being put.

30       (3) If any motion is made in the House of the kind specified in paragraph (1)(a) or (1)(b) of this order, in relation to any instrument in respect of which a report has been made to the House in accordance with paragraph (2) of this order, the Speaker shall put forthwith the question thereon; which may be decided at any hour, though opposed.

99.—(1) On each of the days specified in an order of the House under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)) for the consideration of motions for the adjournment of the Scottish Grand Committee, Scottish Grand Committee (substantive motions for the adjournment)

such motions of which notice has been given in accordance with paragraphs (2) and (3) below shall have precedence. 5

(2) A member of the committee giving notice of a motion for the adjournment of the committee under this order shall—

(a) also give notice of the subject to which he intends to call attention on the motion for the adjournment of the committee, and 10

(b) give such notice of motion and of the subject in writing not later than ten sitting days before that on which the motion is to be made:

Provided that the subject to which attention is called must relate to Scotland. 15

(3) The days specified for the consideration of motions for the adjournment of the committee under this order shall be allocated as follows—

(a) six at the disposal of the government; 20

(b) four at the disposal of the Leader of the Opposition;

and, in respect of parties other than that of the Leader of the Opposition,

(c) one at the disposal of the leader of the largest opposition party; and 25

(d) one at the disposal of the leader of the next largest opposition party:

Provided that a day specified in an order of the House under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 100 (Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)) on which business is to be interrupted 30

five hours or more after the commencement of the sitting shall, if no business other than that to which this order applies is set down for consideration on that day, be deemed to be two days for the purposes of this order.

- 35 (4) For the purposes of this order, the ‘largest’ and ‘next largest’ opposition parties in Scotland shall be those parties, not being represented in Her Majesty’s Government and of which the Leader of the Opposition is not a member, which have the largest and next largest number of Members who  
40 represent constituencies in Scotland, and of which not fewer than three Members were elected to the House as members of those parties.

**100.**—(1) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown providing (or varying previous provision) for the Scottish Grand Committee—  
Scottish Grand Committee (sittings)

- 5 (a) to sit on specified days in Scotland (or at specified places in Scotland), the sitting commencing, and proceedings being interrupted, at such hours as may be specified;
- (b) to sit on other specified days at Westminster at such hours as may be specified;
- 10 (c) to take questions under Standing Order No. 94 (Scottish Grand Committee (questions for oral answer)) on certain of the days specified under paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) above;
- 15 (d) to hold short debates under Standing Order No. 95 (Scottish Grand Committee (short debates)) on certain of the days so specified; and
- (e) to consider substantive motions for the adjournment of the committee under Standing Order No. 99 (Scottish

Grand Committee (substantive motions for the adjournment)) on not more than twelve of the days so specified: 20

and the Speaker shall put forthwith the question on such a motion, which may be decided after the time for opposed business:

Provided that nothing in this order shall prevent the committee from considering further at a sitting at Westminster business adjourned at a previous sitting in Scotland, nor from considering at a sitting in Scotland business adjourned at a sitting at Westminster. 25

(2) The provisions of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees), so far as they relate to the naming of a day in respect of business by the Member appointed chair and the committee's appointment of future days in respect of business not completed at a sitting, shall not apply to the Scottish Grand Committee. 30 35

(3) Other than as provided in paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 99 (Scottish Grand Committee (substantive motions for the adjournment)), the government shall determine the precedence of the business appointed for consideration at any sitting of the committee. 40

(4) The chair shall interrupt proceedings (other than on a motion made under paragraph (6) below) at the time specified in relation to the sitting by an order made under paragraph (1) above, or, in the absence of such provision, at the time specified in paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees), subject to the proviso to that paragraph. 45

(5) At the moment of interruption, proceedings under consideration and not disposed of shall stand adjourned (except

50 substantive motions for the adjournment of the committee  
under Standing Order No. 99 (Scottish Grand Committee  
(substantive motions for the adjournment)).

(6) After the interruption of proceedings or on the completion  
of the business appointed for consideration at that sitting,  
55 whichever is the earlier, a motion for the adjournment of the  
committee may be made by a member of the government, and,  
notwithstanding the provisions of Standing Order No. 88  
(Meetings of general committees) the chair shall, not later than  
half an hour after the motion has been made, adjourn the  
60 committee without putting any question; and in respect of  
business taken under this paragraph, the quorum of the  
committee shall be three.

**101.** [*Repealed, 1 November 2006*].

**102.**—(1) There shall be a general committee called the Welsh Grand Committee, which shall consist of all Members representing Welsh constituencies, together with not more than five other Members nominated by the Committee of Selection, which shall have power from time to time to discharge the Members so nominated by it and to appoint others in substitution for those discharged.

Welsh Grand  
Committee  
(composition and  
business)

(2) The quorum of the committee shall be seven, subject to paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand Committee (sittings)).

(3) The business of the committee shall include—

(a) questions tabled in accordance with Standing Order No. 103 (Welsh Grand Committee (questions for oral answer));

15 (b) short debates held in accordance with Standing Order No. 104 (Welsh Grand Committee (short debates));

- (c) ministerial statements proceeded with under Standing Order No. 105 (Welsh Grand Committee (ministerial statements));
- (d) bills referred to it in accordance with Standing Order No. 106 (Welsh Grand Committee (bills)); 20
- (e) such specified matters relating exclusively to Wales as may be referred to it in accordance with Standing Order No. 107 (Welsh Grand Committee (matters relating exclusively to Wales)); and 25
- (f) motions for the adjournment of the committee, made under paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand Committee (sittings)).

(4) Any Minister of the Crown, being a Member of the House, though not a member of the committee, may take part in the deliberations of the committee and may make a motion, but shall not vote or be counted in the quorum. 30

Welsh Grand  
Committee  
(questions for  
oral answer)

**103.**—(1) Notices of questions for oral answer in the Welsh Grand Committee by Wales Office ministers on a day specified in an order made under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand Committee (sittings)) may be given by members of the committee in the Table Office. 5

(2) Notices of questions given under this order shall bear an indication that they are for oral answer in the Welsh Grand Committee.

(3) No more than one notice of a question may be given under this order by any member of the committee for each day specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand Committee (sittings)) for the taking of questions. 10



15 (4) On any day so specified under paragraph (1) of Standing  
 Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand Committee (sittings)), questions  
 shall be taken at the commencement of the sitting; no such  
 question shall be taken later than half an hour after the  
 commencement of the proceedings thereon; and replies to  
 20 questions not reached shall be printed with the Official Report  
 of the committee's debates for that day.

(5) Notices of questions under this order may be given ten  
 sitting days before that on which an answer is desired, save  
 where otherwise provided by a memorandum under paragraph  
 25 (6) of Standing Order No. 22 (Notices of questions, motions  
 and amendments):

Provided that when it is proposed that the House shall  
 adjourn for a period of fewer than four days, any day during  
 that period (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) shall be counted  
 as a sitting day for the purposes of the calculation made under  
 30 this paragraph.

**104.**—(1) Notices of subjects to be raised in short debates in the Welsh Grand Committee, on a day specified in an order made under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand Committee (sittings)), may be given by members of the committee in the Table Office.

Welsh Grand  
 Committee (short  
 debates)

(2) Subjects of which notice is given under paragraph (1) of this order must relate to Wales.

10 (3) No more than one notice of a subject may be given under this order by any member of the committee for each day specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 108 (Welsh Grand Committee (sittings)) for the holding of short debates.

(4) On any day so specified such debates shall be held at the commencement of the sitting or, if the order under paragraph

(1) specifies also the taking of questions on that day, immediately after questions. 15

(5) (a) No Member except the Minister of the Crown replying to the debate shall be called to speak later than half an hour after the commencement of the first such debate. 20

(b) The Member who gave notice of the subject and the Minister of the Crown replying to the debate may each speak for five minutes. Other Members may speak for three minutes.

(c) The chair may direct any Member who exceeds the limits in sub-paragraph (b) to resume his seat forthwith. 25

(6) Notice of subjects under this order may be given ten sitting days before that on which they are sought to be raised:

Provided that when it is proposed that the House shall adjourn for a period of fewer than four days, any day during that period (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) shall be counted as a sitting day for the purposes of the calculation made under this paragraph. 30

Welsh Grand  
Committee  
(ministerial  
statements)

**105.**—(1) The chair of the Welsh Grand Committee may permit a Minister of the Crown, whether or not a Member of the House, to make a statement, of which prior notice has been given to him, on a matter relating to Wales, and to answer questions thereon put by members of the committee. 5

(2) Ministerial statements may be made—

(a) at the commencement of a sitting; or

(b) if questions are taken, immediately after the conclusion of proceedings thereon; or

- 10           (c) if short debates are held, immediately after the conclusion of those proceedings.

(3) Proceedings under this order shall be brought to a conclusion at the discretion of the chair.

- 15           (4) A Minister of the Crown making a statement under paragraph (1) of this order, who is not a Member of the House, may not do so from the body of the committee; and shall not vote, make any motion or be counted in the quorum.

- 5           **106.**—(1) A motion, of which at least ten days' notice has been given, may be made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business, that a public bill be referred to the Welsh Grand Committee, and the question thereon shall be put forthwith; and if, on the question being put, not fewer than twenty Members rise in their places and signify their objection thereto, the Speaker shall declare that the noes have it:

Welsh Grand  
Committee (bills)

- 10           Provided that no such notice shall be given until the bill has been printed and delivered to the Vote Office.

- 15           (2) The committee shall report to the House either that it recommends that the bill ought to be read a second time or that it recommends that the bill ought not to be read a second time, and in the latter case it shall have power to state its reasons for so recommending.

(3) Upon a motion being made for the second reading of a bill reported from the committee, the question thereon shall be put forthwith.

- 107.**—(1) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business to the effect that a specified matter or matters relating exclusively to Wales be

Welsh Grand  
Committee  
(matters relating  
exclusively to  
Wales)

referred to the Welsh Grand Committee for its consideration, and the question thereon shall be put forthwith.

5

(2) If such a motion be agreed to, the committee shall consider the matter or matters referred to it and shall report only that it has considered the said matter or matters.

Welsh Grand  
Committee  
(sittings)

**108.**—(1) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown providing (or varying previous provision) for the Welsh Grand Committee—

(a) to sit on specified days in Wales (or at specified places in Wales), the sitting commencing, and proceedings being interrupted, at such hours as shall be specified;

5

(b) to sit on other specified days at Westminster at such hours as may be specified;

(c) to take questions under Standing Order No. 103 (Welsh Grand Committee (questions for oral answer)) on certain of the days specified under paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) above;

10

(d) to hold short debates under Standing Order No. 104 (Welsh Grand Committee (short debates)) on certain of the days so specified;

15

(e) to consider specified bills which shall have been referred to it under Standing Order No. 106 (Welsh Grand Committee (bills)) on certain of the days so specified; and

(f) to consider specified matters which shall have been referred to it under Standing Order No. 107 (Welsh Grand Committee (matters relating exclusively to Wales)) on certain of the days so specified;

20

25 and the Speaker shall put forthwith the question on such a motion, which may be decided at any hour, though opposed:

30 Provided that nothing in this order shall prevent the committee from considering further at a sitting at Westminster business adjourned at a previous sitting in Wales, nor from considering at a sitting in Wales business adjourned at a sitting at Westminster.

35 (2) The provisions of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees), so far as they relate to the naming of a day in respect of business by the Member appointed chair and the committee's appointment of future days in respect of business not completed at a sitting, shall not apply to the Welsh Grand Committee.

40 (3) The chair shall interrupt proceedings (other than on a motion made under paragraph (5) below) at the time specified in relation to the sitting by an order made under paragraph (1) above or, in the absence of such provision, at the time specified in paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees), subject to the proviso to that paragraph.

(4) At the moment of interruption, proceedings under consideration and not disposed of shall stand adjourned.

45 (5) After the interruption of proceedings, or on the completion of the business appointed for consideration at that sitting, whichever is the earlier, a motion for the adjournment of the committee may be made by a Minister of the Crown, and, notwithstanding the provisions of Standing Order No. 88  
50 (Meetings of general committees) the chair shall, not later than half an hour after the motion has been made, adjourn the committee without putting any question; and in respect of business taken under this paragraph, the quorum of the committee shall be three.

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee  
(composition and  
business)

**109.**—(1) There shall be a general committee called the Northern Ireland Grand Committee, which shall consist of all Members representing constituencies in Northern Ireland, together with not more than twenty-five other Members nominated by the Committee of Selection, which shall have power from time to time to discharge the Members so nominated by it and to appoint others in substitution for those discharged.

5

(2) The quorum of the committee shall be ten, subject to paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)).

10

(3) The business of the committee shall include—

(a) questions tabled in accordance with Standing Order No. 110 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (questions for oral answer));

15

(b) short debates held in accordance with Standing Order No. 111 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (short debates));

(c) ministerial statements proceeded with under Standing Order No. 112 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (ministerial statements));

20

(d) bills referred to it for consideration or further consideration in relation to their principle, in accordance with Standing Order No. 113 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (bills in relation to their principle));

25

(e) such legislative proposals and other specified matters relating exclusively to Northern Ireland as may be referred to it in accordance with Standing Order No. 114 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (legislative

30

proposals and other matters relating exclusively to Northern Ireland));

35 (f) instruments (whether or not in draft) referred to it in accordance with Standing Order No. 115 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (delegated legislation)); and

(g) motions for the adjournment of the committee, made under paragraph (5) of Standing Order No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)).

40 (4) Any Minister of the Crown, being a Member of the House, though not a member of the committee, may take part in the deliberations of the committee and may make a motion, but shall not vote or be counted in the quorum.

5 **110.**—(1) Notices of questions for oral answer in the Northern Ireland Grand Committee by Northern Ireland Office ministers on a day specified in an order made under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)) may be given by members of the committee in the Table Office.

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee  
(questions for  
oral answer)

(2) Notices of questions given under this order shall bear an indication that they are for oral answer in the Northern Ireland Grand Committee.

10 (3) No more than one notice of a question may be given under this order by any member of the committee for each day specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)) for the taking of questions.

15 (4) On any day so specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)), questions shall be taken at the commencement of the sitting; no such question shall be taken later than half an hour after the

commencement of the proceedings thereon; and replies to questions not reached shall be printed with the Official Report of the committee's debates for that day. 20

(5) Notices of questions under this order may be given ten sitting days before that on which an answer is desired, save where otherwise provided by a memorandum under paragraph (6) of Standing Order No. 22 (Notices of questions, motions and amendments): 25

Provided that when it is proposed that the House shall adjourn for a period of fewer than four days, any day during that period (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) shall be counted as a sitting day for the purposes of the calculation made under this paragraph. 30

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee (short  
debates)

**111.**—(1) Notices of subjects to be raised in short debates in the Northern Ireland Grand Committee, on a day specified in an order made under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)), may be given by members of the committee in the Table Office. 5

(2) Subjects of which notice is given under paragraph (1) of this order must relate to Northern Ireland.

(3) Not more than one notice of a subject may be given under this order by any member of the committee for each day specified under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)), for the holding of short debates. 10

(4) On any day so specified such debates shall be held at the commencement of the sitting or, if the order under paragraph (1) specifies also the taking of questions on that day, immediately after questions. 15



20 (5) (a) No Member except the Minister of the Crown replying to the debate shall be called to speak later than half an hour after the commencement of the first such debate.

(b) The Member who gave notice of the subject and the Minister of the Crown replying to the debate may each speak for five minutes. Other Members may speak for three minutes.

25 (c) The chair may direct any Member who exceeds the limits in sub-paragraph (b) to resume his seat forthwith.

(6) Notice of subjects under this order may be given ten sitting days before that on which they are sought to be raised:

30 Provided that when it is proposed that the House shall adjourn for a period of fewer than four days, any day during that period (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) shall be counted as a sitting day for the purposes of the calculation made under this paragraph.

5 **112.**—(1) The chair of the Northern Ireland Grand Committee may permit a Minister of the Crown, whether or not a Member of the House, to make a statement, of which prior notice has been given to him, on a matter relating to Northern Ireland, and to answer questions thereon put by members of the committee.

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee  
(ministerial  
statements)

(2) Ministerial statements may be made—

(a) at the commencement of a sitting; or

10 (b) if questions are taken, immediately after the conclusion of proceedings thereon; or

(c) if short debates are held, immediately after the conclusion of those proceedings.

(3) Proceedings under this order shall be brought to a conclusion at the discretion of the chair.

(4) A Minister of the Crown making a statement under paragraph (1) of this order, who is not a Member of the House, may not do so from the body of the committee; and shall not vote, make any motion or be counted in the quorum.

15

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee (bills  
in relation to  
their principle)

**113.**—(1) On the order being read for the second reading of a public bill relating exclusively to Northern Ireland, a motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown (or in the case of a private Member's bill, by the Member in charge of the bill), 'That the bill be referred to the Northern Ireland Grand Committee'; and the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed:

5

Provided that such a motion may be made by a private Member only with the leave of the House.

(2) A bill so referred to the Northern Ireland Grand Committee shall be considered on a motion, 'That the Committee has considered the bill in relation to its principle'; and, when the committee has considered that question for a total of two and a half hours (whether on one or more than one day), the chair shall put the question necessary to dispose of the motion, and shall then report accordingly to the House (or shall report that the committee has come to no resolution), without any further question being put thereon:

10

15

Provided that a Minister of the Crown may, immediately before the motion 'That the Committee has considered the bill in relation to its principle' is made, make without notice a motion to extend the time-limit specified in this paragraph; and the question on such motion shall be put forthwith.

20

25 (3) A bill in respect of which a report has been made under paragraph (2) above shall be ordered to be read a second time on a future day.

30 (4) When a motion shall have been made for the second reading of a bill to which paragraph (3) above applies, the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed.

35 (5) At the conclusion of proceedings on consideration on report of a bill in respect of which a report has been made under paragraph (2) above, or on the order being read for the third reading of such a bill, a motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown (or in the case of a private Member's bill by the Member in charge of the bill), 'That the bill be referred again to the Northern Ireland Grand Committee'; and the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed:

40 Provided that such a motion may be made by a private Member only with the leave of the House.

45 (6) A bill so referred again to the Northern Ireland Grand Committee shall be considered on a motion, 'That the Committee has further considered the bill in relation to its principle'; and, when the committee has considered that question for a total of one and a half hours (whether on one or more than one day), the chair shall put the question necessary to dispose of the motion, and shall then report accordingly to the House (or shall report that the committee has come to no resolution), without any further question being put thereon:

50 Provided that a Minister of the Crown may, immediately before the motion 'That the Committee has further considered the bill in relation to its principle' is made, make without notice a motion to extend the time-limit specified in this paragraph; and the question on such motion shall be put forthwith.

(7) A bill in respect of which a report has been made under paragraph (6) above shall be ordered to be read the third time on a future day.

(8) When a motion shall have been made for the third reading of a bill to which paragraph (7) above applies, the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed. 60

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee  
(legislative  
proposals and  
other matters  
relating  
exclusively to  
Northern Ireland)

**114.**—(1) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business to the effect that a legislative proposal or other specified matter relating exclusively to Northern Ireland be referred to the Northern Ireland Grand Committee for its consideration, and the question thereon shall be put forthwith. 5

(2) If such a motion be agreed to, the committee shall consider the legislative proposal or matter referred to it and shall report only that it has considered the said legislative proposal or matter. 10

(3) In this order and in Standing Orders No. 109 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (composition and business)) and No. 116 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (sittings)) ‘a legislative proposal’ means a proposal for a draft Order in Council relating exclusively to Northern Ireland. 15

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee  
(delegated  
legislation)

**115.**—(1) Where—

(a) a Member has given notice of a motion for an humble address to Her Majesty praying that a statutory instrument be annulled, or of a motion of a similar character relating to a statutory instrument, or to any other instrument (whether or not in draft) which may be subject to proceedings in the House in pursuance of a statute, or of a motion that the House takes note of a statutory instrument, or 5

10           (b) a Minister of the Crown has given notice of a motion  
to the effect that an instrument (whether or not in draft)  
upon which proceedings may be taken in pursuance of  
an Act of Parliament (other than a draft legislative  
reform order) be approved,

15       a motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown, ‘That the  
instrument be referred to the Northern Ireland Grand  
Committee’; and the question on such motion shall be put  
forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed.

20           (2) The committee shall consider each instrument referred to  
it on a motion, ‘That the Committee has considered the  
instrument’; and the chair shall put any question necessary to  
dispose of the proceedings on the motion, if not previously  
disposed of, not later than two and a half hours after the  
commencement of proceedings thereon; and shall thereupon  
25       report the instrument to the House without any further question  
being put:

      Provided that a Minister of the Crown may, immediately  
before the motion ‘That the Committee has considered the  
instrument’ is made, make without notice a motion to extend to  
30       three hours the time-limit specified in this paragraph; and the  
question on such motion shall be put forthwith.

      (3) If any motion is made in the House of the kind specified  
in paragraph (1)(a) or (1)(b) of this order, in relation to any  
instrument in respect of which a report has been made to the  
35       House in accordance with paragraph (2) of this order, the  
Speaker shall put forthwith the question thereon; which may be  
decided at any hour, though opposed.

Northern Ireland  
Grand  
Committee  
(sittings)

**116.**—(1) A motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown providing (or varying previous provision) for the Northern Ireland Grand Committee—

- (a) to sit on not more than two specified days in Northern Ireland (at places to be named by the Member appointed chair), the sitting commencing, and proceedings being interrupted, at such hours as shall be specified; 5
- (b) to sit on other specified days at Westminster at such hours as shall be specified; 10
- (c) to take questions under Standing Order No. 110 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (questions for oral answer)) on certain of the days specified under paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) above;
- (d) to hold short debates under Standing Order No. 111 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (short debates)) on certain of the days so specified; 15
- (e) to consider specified bills which shall have been referred to it under Standing Order No. 113 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (bills in relation to their principle)) on certain of the days so specified; 20
- (f) to consider legislative proposals and other specified matters which shall have been referred to it under Standing Order No. 114 (Northern Ireland Grand Committee (legislative proposals and other matters relating exclusively to Northern Ireland)) on certain of the days so specified; 25
- (g) to consider specified instruments (whether or not in draft) which shall have been referred to it under Standing Order No. 115 (Northern Ireland Grand 30

Committee (delegated legislation)) on certain of the days so specified; and

35           (h) to consider motions for the adjournment of the committee made under paragraph (5) below on certain of the days so specified;

and the Speaker shall put forthwith the question on such a motion, which may be decided at any hour, though opposed:

40           Provided that nothing in this order shall prevent the committee from considering further at a sitting at Westminster business adjourned at a previous sitting in Northern Ireland, nor from considering at a sitting in Northern Ireland business adjourned at a sitting at Westminster.

45           (2) The provisions of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees), so far as they relate to the naming of a day in respect of business by the Member appointed chair and the committee's appointment of future days in respect of business not completed at a sitting, shall not apply to the Northern Ireland Grand Committee.

50           (3) The chair shall interrupt proceedings (other than on a motion made under paragraph (5) below) at the time specified in relation to the sitting by an order made under paragraph (1) above or, in the absence of such provision, at the time specified in paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees), subject to the proviso to that paragraph.

55           (4) At the moment of interruption, proceedings under consideration and not disposed of shall stand adjourned.

60           (5) On a day specified in an order made under paragraph (1) above, after the interruption of proceedings, or on the completion of the business appointed for consideration at that sitting, whichever is the earlier, a motion for the adjournment

of the committee may be made by a Minister of the Crown, and, notwithstanding the provisions of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees), the chair shall, not later than half an hour after the motion has been made, adjourn the committee without putting any question; and, in respect of business taken under this paragraph, the quorum of the committee shall be three. 65

Regional Affairs  
Committee

**117.—**(1) There shall be a general committee called the Regional Affairs Committee, which shall consider any matter relating to regional affairs in England which may be referred to it.

(2) The Committee shall consist of thirteen Members representing English constituencies nominated by the Committee of Selection; and in nominating such Members, the Committee of Selection shall— 5

(a) have regard to the qualifications of the Members nominated and to the composition of the House; and 10

(b) have power to discharge Members from time to time, and to appoint others in substitution.

(3) Any Member of the House representing an English constituency, though not nominated to the committee, may take part in its proceedings, but may not make any motion, vote or be counted in the quorum; provided that a Minister of the Crown who is a Member of this House but not nominated to the committee may make a motion as specified in paragraph (10) below. 15

(4) The quorum of the committee shall be three. 20

(5) Paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 88 (Meetings of general committees) shall not apply to the committee; except



that the proviso to that paragraph shall apply to any sitting at Westminster.

25       (6) A motion may be made in the House by a Minister of the Crown to specify (or to vary) any or all of the following—

          (a) the matter or matters to be referred to the Committee;

          (b) the period to be allotted to proceedings on such matters;

30       (c) when and where (within England) the Committee shall meet;

          (d) the hours for the commencement and conclusion of any sitting;

35       (e) any days when the committee shall meet at Westminster;

and such motion may be moved at any time; and the question thereon shall be put forthwith and may be decided at any hour, though opposed.

40       (7) Where any order made under paragraph (6) above makes no provision for the period to be allotted to the proceedings on any matter or matters which have been referred to the committee for consideration at a particular sitting, those proceedings shall be brought to a conclusion no later than three hours after their commencement.

45       (8) At the commencement of business at any sitting of the committee, the chair may permit Ministers of the Crown, being Members of the House, to make statements on any matter or matters referred to the committee for consideration at that sitting, and may then permit members of the committee to ask  
50       questions thereon.

(9) No question on a statement by a Minister of the Crown shall be taken after the expiry of a period of one hour from the commencement of the first such statement, except that the chair may, at his discretion, allow such questions to be taken for a further period not exceeding half an hour.

55

(10) The committee shall, following any such statements and questions, consider each matter referred to it on a motion ‘That the committee has considered the matter’; the chair shall put the question necessary to dispose of the proceedings on each matter at the time, or after the period, specified in accordance with paragraph (6) or paragraph (7) of this order, and the committee shall thereupon report to the House that it has considered the matter or matters without any further question being put.

60

(11) Any period allocated to the consideration of any matter or matters shall include any time spent on statements by Ministers of the Crown and questions thereon, except when otherwise provided by any order of the House made in accordance with paragraph (6) above.

65

Delegated  
Legislation  
Committees

**118.**—(1) There shall be one or more committees, to be called Delegated Legislation Committees, for the consideration of such instruments (whether or not in draft) as may be referred to them; and those instruments shall be distributed among the committees by the Speaker.

5

(2) Any Member, not being a member of such a committee, may take part in the deliberations of the committee, but shall not vote or make any motion or move any amendment or be counted in the quorum.

(3) Where a Minister of the Crown has given notice of a motion to the effect that an instrument (whether or not in draft) upon which proceedings may be taken in pursuance of an Act of Parliament (other than a draft legislative reform order) be

10

15 approved, the instrument shall stand referred to a Delegated  
Legislation Committee, unless—

(a) notice has been given by a Minister of the Crown of a  
motion that the instrument shall not so stand referred,  
or

20 (b) the instrument is referred to the Scottish Grand  
Committee or to the Northern Ireland Grand  
Committee.

(4) Where a Member has given notice of—

25 (a) a motion for an humble address to Her Majesty  
praying that a statutory instrument be annulled, or a  
motion of a similar character relating to a statutory  
instrument, or to any other instrument (whether or not  
in draft) which may be subject to proceedings in the  
House in pursuance of a statute, or a motion that the  
House takes note of a statutory instrument, or

30 (b) a motion that a measure under the Church of England  
Assembly (Powers) Act 1919 be presented to Her  
Majesty for her Royal Assent, or a motion relating to an  
instrument made under such a measure,

35 a motion may be made by a Minister of the Crown at the  
commencement of public business, that the instrument be  
referred to such a committee, and the question thereon shall be  
put forthwith; and if, on the question being put, not fewer than  
twenty Members rise in their places and signify their objection  
thereto, the Speaker shall declare that the noes have it.

40 (5) Each committee shall consider each instrument referred  
to it on a motion, ‘That the committee has considered the  
instrument’; and the chair shall put any question necessary to  
dispose of the proceedings on such a motion, if not previously

concluded, when the committee shall have sat for one and a half hours (or, in the case of an instrument relating exclusively to Northern Ireland, two and a half hours) after the commencement of those proceedings; and the committee shall thereupon report the instrument to the House without any further question being put. 45

(6) If any motion is made in the House of the kind specified in paragraphs (3) or (4) of this order, in relation to any instrument reported to the House in accordance with paragraph (5) of this order, the Speaker shall put forthwith the question thereon and such question may be decided at any hour, though opposed. 50  
55

European  
Committees

**119.**—(1) There shall be three general committees, called European Committees, to which shall stand referred for consideration on motion, unless the House otherwise orders, such European Union documents as defined in Standing Order No. 143 (European Scrutiny Committee) as may be recommended by the European Scrutiny Committee for further consideration. 5

(2) If a motion that specified European Union documents as aforesaid shall not stand referred to a European Committee is made by a Minister of the Crown at the commencement of public business, the question thereon shall be put forthwith. 10

(3) Each European Committee shall consist of thirteen Members nominated by the Committee of Selection in respect of any European Union document which stands referred to it, and the Committee of Selection may nominate the same membership in respect of several documents. 15

(4) In nominating the members of a European Committee, the Committee of Selection shall have regard to the qualifications of the Members nominated and to the composition of the House; and where practicable it shall nominate at least two 20

members of the European Scrutiny Committee and at least two members of the select committee appointed under Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees related to government departments) whose responsibilities most closely relate to the subject matter of the document or documents.

(5) The quorum of a European Committee shall be three, excluding the chair.

(6) Any Member, though not nominated to a European Committee, may take part in the committee's proceedings and may move amendments to any motion made as provided in paragraphs (9) and (10) below, but such Member shall not make any motion, vote or be counted in the quorum; provided that a Minister of the Crown who is a Member of this House but not nominated to the committee may make a motion as provided in paragraphs (9) and (10) below.

(7) The European Committees, and the principal subject matter of the European Union documents to be referred to each, shall be as set out below; and, in making recommendations for further consideration, the European Scrutiny Committee shall specify the committee to which in its opinion the documents ought to be referred; and, subject to paragraph (2) of this order, the documents shall be referred to that committee accordingly—

<i>European Committees</i>	<i>Principal subject matter</i>
	Matters within the responsibility of the following Departments—
A	Energy and Climate Change, Environment, Food and Rural Affairs; Transport; Communities and Local Government; Forestry Commission; and analogous responsibilities of Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland Offices.

<i>European Committees</i>	<i>Principal subject matter</i>
B	HM Treasury (including HM Revenue & Customs); Work and Pensions; Foreign and Commonwealth Office; International Development; Home Office; Ministry of Justice (excluding those responsibilities of the Scotland and Wales Offices which fall to European Committee A); together with any matters not otherwise allocated by this Order.
C	Business, Innovation and Skills; Children, Schools and Families; Culture, Media and Sport; Health.

(8) The chair may permit a member of the European Scrutiny Committee appointed to the committee under paragraph (4) above to make a brief statement of no more than five minutes, at the beginning of the sitting, explaining that committee's decision to refer the document or documents to a European Committee. 45

(9) The chair may permit Ministers of the Crown to make statements and to answer questions thereon put by Members, in respect of each motion relative to a European Union document or documents referred to a European Committee of which a Minister shall have given notice; but no question shall be taken after the expiry of a period of one hour from the commencement of the first such statement: 50 55

Provided that the chair may, if he sees fit, allow questions to be taken for a further period of not more than half an hour after the expiry of that period.

(10) Following the conclusion of the proceedings under the previous paragraph, the motion referred to therein may be made, to which amendments may be moved; and, if proceedings thereon have not been previously concluded, the chair shall interrupt the consideration of such motion and amendments when the committee shall have sat for a period of 60 65

two and a half hours, and shall then put forthwith successively—

(a) the question on any amendment already proposed from the chair; and

70 (b) the main question (or the main question, as amended).

The chair shall thereupon report to the House any resolution to which the committee has come, or that it has come to no resolution, without any further question being put.

75 (11) If any motion is made in the House in relation to any European Union document in respect of which a report has been made to the House in accordance with paragraph (10) of this order, the Speaker shall forthwith put successively—

(a) the question on any amendment selected by him which may be moved;

80 (b) the main question (or the main question, as amended);

and proceedings in pursuance of this paragraph, though opposed, may be decided after the expiration of the time for opposed business.

85 (12) With the modifications provided in this order, the following Standing Orders shall apply to European Committees—

No. 85 (Chair of general committees);

No. 88 (Meetings of general committees); and

No 89 (Procedure in general committees).

Business sub-  
committees

**120.**—(1) Whenever an order has been made by the House allocating time to the proceedings of a public bill committee on any bill which has been allocated or committed to it, the order shall stand referred to that committee, and shall be considered by a sub-committee thereof to be called the business sub-committee. 5

(2) A business sub-committee shall consist of the chair or one of the chairs of the committee (who shall be chair of the sub-committee) and seven members of the committee, to be nominated by the Speaker as soon as may be after such an order has been made; the quorum of the sub-committee shall be four, of whom the chair so nominated shall be one; and the sub-committee shall have power to report from time to time to the committee. 10

(3) A sub-committee shall report to the committee its resolutions upon— 15

(a) the number of sittings to be allotted to the consideration of the bill;

(b) the allocation of the proceedings to each sitting; and

(c) the time at which any proceedings, if not previously concluded, shall be brought to a conclusion. 20

(4) All such resolutions shall be reported to the committee at the commencement of the next sitting of the committee and shall be recorded in the minutes of the proceedings of the committee. 25

(5) Whenever a sub-committee has made a report to the committee, the Member in charge of the bill may forthwith move ‘That this committee do agree with the business sub-committee in its resolution (or resolutions)’; and the question on such a motion shall be put forthwith. 30



(6) If the question is agreed to, the resolution (or resolutions) shall have effect as though included in the order aforesaid, but if it is negatived the resolution (or resolutions) shall stand re-committed to the business sub-committee.

*Select committees, &c.*

5       **121.**—(1) Any Member intending to propose that certain Members be members of a select committee, or be discharged from a select committee, shall give notice of the names of Members whom he intends so to propose, shall endeavour to ascertain previously whether each such Member will give his attendance on the committee, and shall endeavour to give notice to any Member whom he proposes to be discharged from the committee.

Nomination of  
select  
committees

10       (2) No motion shall be made for the nomination of members of select committees appointed under the standing orders of this House (with the exception of the Liaison Committee, the Committee of Selection, the Committee on Standards, the Committee of Privileges and any Committee established under a temporary standing order), or for their discharge, unless—

15       (a) notice of the motion has been given at least two sitting days previously, and

20       (b) (i) in the case of a motion to agree with a report from the Liaison Committee to appoint and nominate Members to a National Policy Statement Committee under Standing Order No. 152H (Planning: national policy statements) the motion is made on behalf of the Liaison Committee by the chair or another member of the committee; or

	(ii) in other cases the motion is made on behalf of the Committee of Selection by the chair or another member of the committee.	25
Lists of Members serving on select committees	<b>122.</b> Lists shall be fixed in some conspicuous place in the Committee Office and in the lobby of the House of all Members serving on each select committee.	
Term limits for chairs of select committees	<b>122A.</b> Unless the House otherwise orders, no select committee may have as its chair any Member who has served as chair of that committee for the two previous Parliaments or a continuous period of eight years, whichever is the greater period.	5
Election of select committee chairs	<b>122B.</b> —(1) The chairs of the following select committees shall be elected by the House in accordance with paragraphs (2) to (14) below:	
	(a) select committees appointed under Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees related to government departments);	5
	(b) the Environmental Audit Committee;	
	(c) the Petitions Committee;	
	(d) the Public Administration and Constitutional Affairs Committee;	10
	(e) the Committee of Public Accounts;	
	(f) the Procedure Committee; and	
	(g) the Committee on Standards.	
	(2) The day following his election at the start of a new Parliament, the Speaker shall communicate to the leaders of each party represented in the House the proportion of chairs of	15

select committees to be elected under this order falling to each such party which would reflect the composition of the House.

20 (3) If, within a week of the Queen's Speech, a motion in the name of the leaders of all the parties entitled to one or more chairs of select committees subject to election under this order specifying to which party each such chair is allocated is moved, the questions necessary to dispose of proceedings on the motion shall be put not later than one hour after their  
25 commencement, proceedings on the motion shall be exempted business and Standing Order No. 41A (Deferred divisions) shall not apply.

(4) If a motion to which paragraph (3) above applies also makes changes to Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees  
30 related to government departments) which are consequential on changes to the machinery of government, then the questions necessary to dispose of proceedings on the motion shall be put not later than one and a half hours after their commencement; proceedings on the motion shall be exempted business; and  
35 Standing Order No. 41A (Deferred divisions) shall not apply.

(5) If, on the expiry of two weeks after the Queen's Speech, no motion in the name of the leaders of all the parties entitled to one or more chairs of select committees subject to election under this order specifying to which party each said chair is  
40 allocated has been tabled, on the following sitting day the Speaker shall give precedence to a motion tabled thereafter by any Member to allocate chairs under this order and the provisions of paragraphs (3) and (4) shall apply to proceedings on such a motion.

45 (6) If the House has agreed a motion allocating chairs to parties the election of the chairs shall take place in accordance with the remaining provisions of this order.

- (7) The ballots shall take place fourteen days after the approval of the motion allocating chairs to parties.
- (8) (a) Nominations of candidates shall be in writing and shall be received by the Clerk of the House by 5.00 pm on the day before the ballot. 50
- (b) Each nomination shall consist of a signed statement made by the candidate declaring his willingness to stand for election, accompanied by the signatures of fifteen Members elected to the House as members of the same party as the candidate or ten per cent. of the Members elected to the House as members of that party, whichever is the lower. 55
- (c) Statements may be accompanied by signatures of up to five Members elected to the House as members of any party other than that to which the candidate belongs, or members of no party. 60
- (d) No Member may sign the statement of more than one candidate for chair of the same select committee. 65
- (e) No Member may be a candidate for the chair of a select committee which has not been allocated to his party under paragraph (3) of this order or otherwise, or for which he is ineligible under Standing Order No. 122A (Term limits for chairs of select committees). 70
- (f) No Member may be a candidate for the chair of the Committee of Public Accounts or the Committee on Standards unless his party is that of the official Opposition.
- (g) No Member may be a candidate for more than one chair elected under this order. 75

(h) As soon as practicable following the close of nominations, lists of the candidates and their accompanying signatories shall be published.

80 (9) Election of chairs of select committees under this order shall be by secret ballot.

(10) Preparatory arrangements for the ballots shall be made under the supervision of the Clerk of the House.

85 (11) (a) If there is only one candidate for the chair of a select committee, that candidate shall be declared elected without a ballot.

(b) The ballot shall take place in a place appointed by the Speaker.

90 (c) Each Member intending to vote shall be provided with a ballot paper for each select committee bearing the names of the candidates listed in alphabetical order.

95 (d) Members will vote by ranking as many candidates as they wish in order of preference, marking 1 by the name of their first preference, 2 by the name of their second preference, and so on. Any candidate who receives more than half the first preferences shall be elected. If no candidate is so elected, the candidate or candidates with the lowest number of first preferences shall be eliminated and their votes distributed among the remaining candidates according to the preferences on them. If no candidate has more than half the votes, the process of elimination and distribution is repeated, until one candidate has more than half the votes.

100

105 (e) The ballot shall be open between 10.00 am and 5.00 pm and counting shall take place under arrangements made by the Clerk of the House.

(12) The Speaker shall have power to give directions on any matter of doubt arising from the conduct of a ballot or from an individual ballot paper and to vary the timings given in paragraphs (6) to (11) of this order.

110

(13) As soon as practicable after the closing of the ballot the results shall be published under the direction of the Speaker.

(14) A chair elected under this order is a member of the committee of which he is elected chair.

Resignation or  
removal of chairs  
of select  
committees

**122C.**—(1) In the case of a select committee to which the provisions of Standing Order No. 122B (Election of select committee chairs) applies, where—

(a) the chair has ceased to be a member of the House, or

(b) the chair has given written notice to the Speaker of a wish to resign from the chair, or

5

(c) the committee has reported a resolution that it has no confidence in the chair in accordance with the terms of paragraphs (3) and (4) of this order

the Speaker shall declare the chair vacant and, as soon as practicable, announce the date of the election for the position of chair of that committee which shall be not fewer than ten sitting days after that announcement.

10

(2) The election shall be held according to the provisions of paragraphs (2) to (13) of Standing Order No. 122B (Election of select committee chairs), save that nominations shall be submitted by 12 noon on the day before the ballot.

15

(3) No motion expressing no confidence in its chair may be made in a committee unless notice of the motion has been circulated to the chair and all members of the committee at

20

least ten sitting days in advance of the meeting at which the motion is made.

(4) A resolution by a committee expressing no confidence in its chair shall not have effect for the purposes of paragraph (1) above unless either—

(a) it is agreed by the committee without a division or

(b) the majority of the membership of the committee, including at least two members from the largest party represented on the committee and at least one member from another party, vote in favour of the resolution.

(5) A motion expressing no confidence in the chair may not be made in a committee in the six months following the election of a chair by the House or in the year following a vote on such a motion on that chair.

**122D.**—(1) (a) The election of the chair of the Backbench Business Committee shall take place at the start of each session on a day to be determined by the Speaker.

Election of Chair  
of Backbench  
Business  
Committee

(b) Nominations of candidates shall be in writing and shall be received by the Clerk of the House between 10.00 am and 5.00 pm on the day before the day appointed for election.

(c) No member may be a candidate for the chair of the committee if that Member's party is represented in Her Majesty's Government.

(d) Each nomination shall consist of a signed statement made by the candidate declaring their willingness to stand for election, accompanied by the signatures of not fewer than twenty nor more than twenty-five Members, of whom no fewer than ten shall be members of a party

represented in Her Majesty's Government and no fewer than ten shall be members of a party not so represented or of no party.

(e) No Member may sign the statement of more than one candidate. 20

(f) As soon as practicable following the close of nominations, a list of the candidates and their accompanying signatories shall be published.

(g) Arrangements for the election shall follow those set out in paragraphs (9) to (14) of Standing Order No. 122B (Election of select committee chairs), save that in sub-paragraph (11)(e) the opening hours of the ballot shall be between 11.00 am and 1.00 pm and in paragraph (12) reference to variation of timings shall be read as applying also to the timings in sub-paragraph (b) and (g) of this paragraph. 25 30

(2) Standing Order No. 122C (Resignation or removal of chairs of select committees) shall apply to the chair of the Backbench Business Committee, save for paragraph (2) of that Order; and any election following a vacancy in the chair shall be held under the provisions of paragraph (1)(b) to (g) above. 35

Sittings of  
committees

**123.** All committees, other than committees of the whole House, shall have leave to sit at any time on any day on which the House sits, but may not otherwise sit during any adjournment of the House, without the leave of the House, and such leave shall not be moved for without notice. 5

Quorum of select  
committees

**124.—**(1) Except as otherwise provided, the quorum of a select committee shall be three or a quarter of the number of its members, whichever is the greater; and in calculating the quorum fractions shall be counted as one.



5 (2) Where more than two select committees or sub-committees thereof meet concurrently pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(b) or (1)(ba) of Standing Order No. 137A (Select committees: power to work with other committees), the quorum of each shall be two.

10 (3) A select committee may not proceed to business unless a quorum be present; and if at any time during the sitting of a select committee a quorum shall not be present, the clerk of the committee shall bring this fact to the notice of the chair, who shall thereupon suspend the proceedings of the committee until  
15 a quorum be present, or adjourn the committee.

(4) In determining whether the requisite number of Members is present to form the quorum the chair shall be counted.

**125.**—(1) A select committee shall have power, if it so orders, to admit the public during oral evidence sessions.

Select committees  
(admission of the public)

(2) A sub-committee appointed by such a select committee shall have a like power except as that committee otherwise  
5 orders.

**126.** If any select committee, or sub-committee thereof, considers that the presence at a meeting, or part of a meeting, of that committee to which the public are not admitted of any specified Member of the House not nominated to that  
5 committee would obstruct the business of the committee, it shall have power to direct such Member to withdraw forthwith; and the Serjeant at Arms shall act on such instructions as he may receive from the chair of the committee in pursuance of this order.

Withdrawal of Members from meetings of select committees

**127.** No document received by the clerk of a select committee shall be withdrawn or altered without the knowledge and approval of the committee.

Withdrawal of documents before select committee

Entry on formal  
minutes of select  
committee

**128.** The names of the Members present at each sitting of a select committee and, if a division takes place, the name of the proposer of the motion or amendment, the question put, and the respective votes thereupon of the Members present shall be entered on the formal minutes of the committee.

5

Formal minutes  
to be reported

**129.** The formal minutes of a select committee shall be reported to the House during the session to which they relate, unless the committee proposes to bring them up with a report in a following session of the same Parliament.

Entry on the  
record of  
evidence of  
select committee

**130.** The names of Members present at each sitting of a select committee shall be entered on the record of the evidence, if any.

Entry of  
questions asked

**131.** To every question or series of questions asked of a witness in the proceedings of a select committee, there shall be prefixed the name of the inquiring Member.

Administration  
of oath in select  
committee

**132.** Any oath taken or affirmation made by any witness before a select committee may be administered by the chair, or by the clerk attending such committee.

Power to report  
opinion and  
observations

**133.** Every select committee shall have leave to report to the House its opinion and observations upon any matters referred to it for its consideration, together with the evidence taken before it, and also to make a special report of any matters which it may think fit to bring to the notice of the House.

5

Select  
committees  
(reports)

**134.** All select committees shall have power to authorise the Clerk of the House to supply copies of their reports to officers of government departments, to such witnesses who have given evidence to committees or to their sub-committees as those committees consider appropriate, to lobby journalists, and to such other press representatives as the committee thinks fit, after those reports have been laid upon the Table but not more than seventy-two hours before the intended time of publication of such reports.

5

**135.**—(1) All select committees having power to send for persons, papers and records shall have power to publish the names of persons who have appeared as witnesses before them, and to authorise the publication by the witnesses concerned or otherwise of written evidence submitted by them.

Witnesses and  
evidence (select  
committees)

(2) The Speaker shall have power to authorise such publication in the case of any such select committee which is no longer in existence.

**136.** When evidence has been given before a select committee meeting in public, no complaint of privilege will be entertained on the ground that it has been published before having been reported to the House.

Publication of  
evidence (select  
committees)

**137.** Whenever the House stands adjourned for more than two days, and any select committee having power to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House shall have agreed to a report, or shall have resolved that its formal minutes should be printed or that the evidence taken before it or before any sub-committee appointed by it or any papers laid before it should be reported to the House and printed, it shall have power to direct the printing of such report, minutes or papers, and such printing shall be under the authority of the House; and any such reports, minutes or papers shall be deemed to have been reported to the House and shall be reported when the House next sits.

Select  
committees  
(adjournment of  
the House)

**137A.**—(1) Any select committee or sub-committee with power to send for persons, papers and records shall have power—

Select  
committees:  
power to work  
with other  
committees

(a) to communicate its evidence to any other select committee or sub-committee of either House of Parliament or to the Scottish Parliament, the National Assembly for Wales or the Northern Ireland Assembly or to any of their committees; provided that evidence from the National Audit Office shall first have been

agreed between that Office and the government department or departments concerned; 10

(b) to meet concurrently with any committee or sub-committee of either House of Parliament for the purpose of deliberating or taking evidence;

(ba) to agree with any other select committee or sub-committee of this House on the exercise of any power which each of those committees, or sub-committees may separately have to appoint specialist advisers, to authorise witnesses to publish written evidence submitted by them, or to adjourn from place to place; 15 20

(c) to meet concurrently with any other select committee of this House for the purpose of considering a draft report; and

(d) to agree in the choice of a chair for any concurrent meetings. 25

(2) Where two or more select committees have agreed reports to the House in identical terms, those reports may be published as a joint report.

(3) The Welsh Affairs Committee may invite members of any specified committee of the National Assembly for Wales to attend and participate in its proceedings (but not to vote). 30

Members  
(attendance at  
Lords select  
committees)

**138.** Any Member requested by a committee appointed by the Lords to attend as a witness before it or before any sub-committee appointed by it shall have the leave of this House so to attend, if the Member think fit.

Administration  
Committee

**139.—(1)** There shall be a select committee, to be called the Administration Committee, to consider the services provided for and by the House and to make recommendations thereon to

5 the House of Commons Commission or to the Speaker. Any  
such recommendation whose implementation would incur  
additional expenditure charged to the Estimate for House of  
Commons: Administration shall also be considered by the  
Finance Committee.

10 (2) The committee shall make rules and give directions to  
Officers of the House in respect only of such administrative  
matters as may from time to time be determined by the Speaker  
or by the House of Commons Commission.

(3) The committee shall consist of not more than eleven  
Members.

15 (4) The committee shall have power—

(a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit  
notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to  
adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to  
time;

20 (b) to appoint specialist advisers either to supply  
information which is not readily available or to  
elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's  
order of reference; and

25 (c) to communicate its evidence to the House of  
Commons Commission.

(5) The committee shall have power to appoint sub-  
committees and to refer to such sub-committees any of the  
matters referred to the committee and to delegate to such sub-  
committees any of the powers delegated to the committee  
30 under paragraph (2) above.

(6) Any such sub-committee shall have power to send for  
persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any

adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place and to report from time to time its formal minutes, and shall have a quorum of three.

35

(7) The committee and any sub-committee appointed by it shall have the assistance of the Officers of the House appropriate to the matters under consideration.

(8) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

40

Joint Committee  
on Consolidation,  
&c., Bills

**140.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, to consist of twelve Members, to join with the committee appointed by the Lords as the Joint Committee on Consolidation, &c., Bills to consider—

(a) consolidation bills, whether public or private;

5

(b) Statute Law Revision Bills;

(c) bills prepared pursuant to the Consolidation of Enactments (Procedure) Act 1949, together with any memoranda laid pursuant to that Act and any representations made with respect thereto;

10

(d) bills to consolidate any enactments with amendments to give effect to recommendations made by one or both of the Law Commissions, together with any report containing such recommendations;

(e) bills prepared by one or both of the Law Commissions to promote the reform of the statute law by the repeal, in accordance with Law Commission recommendations, of certain enactments which (except in so far as their effect is preserved) are no longer of practical utility, whether or not they make other

15

20

provision in connection with the repeal of those enactments, together with any Law Commission report on any such bill; and

- 25 (f) any Order in Council laid or laid in draft before the House where an affirmative resolution is required before it is made, or is a condition of its continuance in operation, and which but for the provisions of the Northern Ireland Act 1974 would, in the opinion of the committee, have been enacted by a consolidation bill, whether public or private, or by a Statute Law Revision Bill.
- 30

(2) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records; and to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House.

- 35 (3) Two shall be the quorum of the committee.

(4) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

**141.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, called the Regulatory Reform Committee, to examine and report on—

Regulatory  
Reform  
Committee

- 5 (i) every draft order laid before the House under sections 14 or 18 of the Legislative and Regulatory Reform Act 2006 ('the Act'), other than one laid under section 18 of the Act as applied by section 7 of the Localism Act 2011 or by section 5E of the Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004;
- 10 (ii) any subordinate provisions order or draft of such an order made or proposed to be made under sections 1 and 4 of the Regulatory Reform Act 2001 (except those not made by a Minister of the Crown);

(iii) any matter arising from its consideration of such orders or draft orders; and

(iv) matters relating to regulatory reform; 15

and to carry out its functions under Standing Order No. 142 (Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders).

(2) In the case of every draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(i) above the committee shall consider the Minister's recommendation under section 15(1) of the Act as to the procedure which should apply to it and shall report to the House any recommendation under the Act that a different procedure should apply. 20

(3) In its consideration of draft orders under Part 1 of the Act the committee shall include in each case, in addition to such other matters as it deems appropriate, whether provision in the draft order— 25

(a) appears to make an inappropriate use of delegated legislation; 30

(b) serves the purpose of removing or reducing a burden, or the overall burdens, resulting directly or indirectly for any person from any legislation (in respect of a draft order under section 1 of the Act);

(c) serves the purpose of securing that regulatory functions are exercised so as to comply with the regulatory principles, as set out in section 2(3) of the Act (in respect of a draft order under section 2 of the Act); 35

(d) secures a policy objective which could not be satisfactorily secured by non-legislative means; 40



- (e) has an effect which is proportionate to the policy objective;
- 45 (f) strikes a fair balance between the public interest and the interests of any person adversely affected by it;
- (g) does not remove any necessary protection;
- (h) does not prevent any person from continuing to exercise any right or freedom which that person might reasonably expect to continue to exercise;
- 50 (i) is not of constitutional significance;
- (j) makes the law more accessible or more easily understood (in the case of provisions restating enactments);
- 55 (k) has been the subject of, and takes appropriate account of, adequate consultation;
- (l) gives rise to an issue under such criteria for consideration of statutory instruments laid down in paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 151 (Statutory Instruments (Joint Committee)) as are relevant;
- 60 (m) appears to be incompatible with any obligation resulting from membership of the European Union:

65 Provided that in the case of draft orders under section 20 of the Act, those criteria which are not relevant to provisions made pursuant to section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972 need not be taken into consideration in relation to those provisions.

(4) In relation to every draft order laid under section 14 of the Act subject to the negative or affirmative procedure under

sections 16 or 17 of the Act, the committee shall report its recommendation whether the draft order should be made (in the case of the negative procedure) or approved (in the case of the affirmative procedure), indicating in the case of the latter whether the recommendation was agreed without a division. 70

(5) In relation to every draft order laid under section 14 of the Act subject to the super-affirmative procedure under section 18 of the Act, the committee shall report its recommendation as to whether— 75

(a) the draft order should be proceeded with unamended under section 18(3) of the Act; or

(b) a revised draft order should be laid under section 18(7) of the Act; or 80

(c) no statement under section 18(3) or revised draft order under section 18(7) should be laid.

(6) In relation to every draft order or revised draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(i) of this order that is subject to the super-affirmative procedure and is being proceeded with under section 18(3) or 18(7) of the Act, the committee shall report its recommendation whether the draft order or revised draft order should be approved, indicating in the case of draft orders which it recommends should be approved whether its recommendation was agreed without a division; and in respect of such draft orders or revised draft orders the committee shall consider in each case all such matters set out in paragraph (3) of this order as are relevant and the extent to which the Minister concerned has had regard to any resolution or report of the committee or to any other representations made during the period for parliamentary consideration. 85 90 95

(7) It shall be an instruction to the committee considering draft orders referred to in paragraph (1)(i) of this order and

100 being proceeded with under section 18(3) or 18(7) that it report not more than fifteen sitting days (in the case of an order under section 18(3)) or twenty-five sitting days (in the case of an order under section 18(7)) after the relevant statement is laid.

105 (8) In relation to every draft order or revised draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(i) of this order, the committee shall report any recommendation under section 16(4) of the Act that the draft order be not made, or under sections 17(3), 18(5) or 18(9) of the Act that no further proceedings be taken in relation to the draft order.

110 (9) In its consideration of any subordinate provisions order under paragraph (1)(ii) of this order, the committee shall in each case consider whether the special attention of the House should be drawn to it on any of the grounds laid down in paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 151 (Statutory Instruments (Joint Committee)); and if the committee is of the opinion that any such order or draft order should be annulled, or, as the case may be, should not be approved, they shall report that opinion to the House.

120 (10) The committee shall consist of fourteen members; and, unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

(11) The committee shall have power—

125 (a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to time;

(b) to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to

- elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference; and 130
- (c) to appoint a sub-committee, of which the quorum shall be two, which shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, and to adjourn from place to place. 135
- (12) The committee and the sub-committee shall have the assistance of the Counsel to the Speaker.
- (13) The committee and the sub-committee shall have power to invite Members of the House who are not members of the committee to attend meetings at which witnesses are being examined in relation to matters within paragraphs (1)(i) to (iii) or within paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 142 (Localism Act 2011, etc.: scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders) and such Members may, at the discretion of the chair, ask questions of those witnesses; but no Member not being a member of the committee shall otherwise take part in the proceedings of the committee or sub-committee, or be counted in the quorum. 140 145
- (14) It shall be an instruction to the committee that before reporting on a draft order it shall afford to any government department concerned an opportunity of furnishing orally or in writing to it or to the sub-committee appointed by it such explanations as the department thinks fit, except to the extent that the committee considers that it is not reasonably practicable to do so without risking the opportunity for effective exercise of a function conferred on it under section 15, 16, 17 or 18 of the Act or under section 19 of the Localism Act 2011. 150 155

**142.—**(1) The Regulatory Reform Committee shall examine and report on—

Localism Act  
2011, etc.:  
scrutiny of  
certain orders  
and draft orders

(i) every draft order laid before the House under or by virtue of section 7 of the Localism Act 2011 or section 5E of the Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004;

(ii) every draft order laid before the House under section 19 of the Localism Act 2011.

(2) In the case of every draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(i) the committee shall consider the Minister's recommendation under section 15(1) of the Legislative and Regulatory Reform Act 2006 ('the 2006 Act') as to the procedure which should apply to it and shall report to the House any recommendation under that Act that a different procedure should apply.

(3) In its consideration of a draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(i) the committee shall include, in addition to such other matters as it deems appropriate, whether provision in the draft order—

(a) appears to make an inappropriate use of delegated legislation;

(b) has an effect which is proportionate to the policy objective intended to be secured;

(c) strikes a fair balance between the public interest and the interests of any person adversely affected by it;

(d) does not remove any necessary protection;

(e) does not prevent any person from continuing to exercise any right or freedom which that person might reasonably expect to continue to exercise;

- (f) is not of constitutional significance;
- (g) has been the subject of, and takes appropriate account of, adequate consultation; 30
- (h) gives rise to an issue under such criteria for consideration of statutory instruments laid down in paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 151 (Statutory Instruments (Joint Committee)) as are relevant. 35
- (4) In its consideration of a draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(ii) the committee shall include, in addition to such other matters as it deems appropriate, whether provision in the draft order—
- (a) appears to make an inappropriate use of delegated legislation; 40
- (b) gives rise to an issue under such criteria for consideration of statutory instruments laid down in paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 151 (Statutory Instruments (Joint Committee)) as are relevant. 45
- (5) In relation to every draft order laid under section 7(2) of the Localism Act 2011 or section 5E(2) of the Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004 subject to the negative or affirmative procedure under section 16 or 17 of the 2006 Act, the committee shall report its recommendation whether the draft order should be made (in the case of the negative procedure) or approved (in the case of the affirmative procedure), indicating in the case of the latter whether the recommendation was agreed without a division. 50
- (6) In relation to every draft order laid under section 7(2) of the Localism Act 2011 or section 5E(2) of the Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004 subject to the super-affirmative procedure 55

under section 18 of the 2006 Act, the committee shall report its recommendation as to whether—

60       (a) the draft order should be proceeded with unamended under section 18(3) of the 2006 Act; or

      (b) a revised draft order should be laid under section 18(7) of the 2006 Act; or

65       (c) no statement under section 18(3) of the 2006 Act or revised draft order under section 18(7) of the 2006 Act should be laid.

      (7) In relation to every draft order or revised draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(i) of this order that is subject to the super-affirmative procedure and is being proceeded with under  
70       section 18(3) or 18(7) of the 2006 Act, the committee shall report its recommendation whether the draft order or revised draft order should be approved, indicating in the case of draft orders which it recommends should be approved whether its recommendation was agreed without a division; and in respect  
75       of such draft orders or revised draft orders the committee shall consider in each case all such matters set out in paragraph (3) of this order as are relevant and the extent to which the Minister concerned has had regard to any resolution or report of the committee or to any other representations made during the  
80       period for parliamentary consideration.

      (8) It shall be an instruction to the committee considering draft orders referred to in paragraph (1)(i) of this order and being proceeded with under section 18(3) or 18(7) of the 2006 Act that it report not more than fifteen sitting days (in the case  
85       of an order under section 18(3) of the 2006 Act) or twenty-five sitting days (in the case of an order under section 18(7) of the 2006 Act) after the relevant statement is laid.

(9) In relation to every draft order or revised draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(i) of this order, the committee shall report any recommendation under section 16(4) of the 2006 Act that the draft order be not made, or under section 17(3), 18(5) or 18(9) of the 2006 Act that no further proceedings be taken in relation to the draft order. 90

(10) In relation to every draft order laid under section 19 of the Localism Act 2011, the committee shall report its recommendation as to whether— 95

(a) the draft order should be proceeded with unamended under section 19(3) of that Act; or

(b) a revised draft order should be laid under section 19(7) of that Act; or 100

(c) no statement under section 19(3) of that Act or revised draft order under section 19(7) of that Act should be laid.

(11) In relation to every draft order or revised draft order being proceeded with under section 19(3) or 19(7) of the Localism Act 2011, the committee shall report its recommendation whether the draft order or revised draft order should be approved, indicating in the case of draft orders which it recommends should be approved whether its recommendation was agreed without a division; and in respect of such draft orders or revised draft orders the committee shall consider in each case all such matters set out in paragraph (4) of this order as are relevant and the extent to which the Minister concerned has had regard to any resolution or report of the committee or to any other representations made during the period for parliamentary consideration. 105  
110  
115

(12) It shall be an instruction to the committee considering draft orders being proceeded with under section 19(3) or 19(7)



120 of the Localism Act 2011 that it report not more than fifteen sitting days (in the case of an order under section 19(3) of that Act) or twenty-five sitting days (in the case of an order under section 19(7) of that Act) after the relevant statement is laid.

125 (13) In relation to every draft order or revised draft order referred to in paragraph (1)(ii) of this order, the committee shall report any recommendation under section 19(5) or 19(9) of the Localism Act 2011 that no further proceedings be taken in relation to the draft order.

**143.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, to be called the European Scrutiny Committee, to examine European Union documents and—

5 (a) to report its opinion on the legal and political importance of each such document and, where it considers appropriate, to report also on the reasons for its opinion and on any matters of principle, policy or law which may be affected;

10 (b) to make recommendations for the further consideration of any such document pursuant to Standing Order No. 119 (European Committees); and

(c) to consider any issue arising upon any such document or group of documents, or related matters.

15 The expression ‘European Union document’ in this order and in Standing Order No. 16 (Proceedings under an Act or on European Union documents), No. 89 (Procedure in general committees) and No. 119 (European Committees) means—

20 (i) any proposal under the Community Treaties for legislation by the Council or the Council acting jointly with the European Parliament;

- (ii) any document which is published for submission to the European Council, the Council or the European Central Bank;
  - (iii) any proposal for a common strategy, a joint action or a common position under Title V of the Treaty on European Union which is prepared for submission to the Council or to the European Council; 25
  - (iv) any proposal for a common position, framework decision, decision or a convention under Title VI of the Treaty on European Union which is prepared for submission to the Council; 30
  - (v) any document (not falling within (ii), (iii) or (iv) above) which is published by one Union institution for or with a view to submission to another Union institution and which does not relate exclusively to consideration of any proposal for legislation; 35
  - (vi) any other document relating to European Union matters deposited in the House by a Minister of the Crown.
- (2) The committee shall consist of sixteen Members. 40
- (3) The committee and any sub-committee appointed by it shall have the assistance of the Counsel to the Speaker.
- (4) The committee shall have power to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference. 45
- (5) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of

50 the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to time.

(6) The quorum of the committee shall be five.

(7) The committee shall have power to appoint sub-committees and to refer to such sub-committees any of the matters referred to the committee.

55 (8) Every such sub-committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report to the committee from time to time.

60 (9) The committee shall have power to report from time to time the evidence taken before such sub-committees.

(10) The quorum of every such sub-committee shall be two.

65 (11) The committee shall have power to seek from any committee specified in paragraph (12) of this order its opinion on any European Union document, and to require a reply to such a request within such time as it may specify.

70 (12) The committees specified for the purposes of this order are those appointed under Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees related to government departments) including any sub-committees of such committees, the Public Administration and Constitutional Affairs Committee, the Committee of Public Accounts, and the Environmental Audit Committee.

(13) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

**144.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, to be called the Finance Committee, to consider expenditure on and the Committee

administration of services provided from the Estimates for the House of Commons and—

- (a) with the assistance of the Executive Committee, to  
prepare the Estimates for House of Commons:  
Administration for submission to the House of  
Commons Commission; 5
- (b) with the assistance of the Accounting Officer, to  
prepare the Estimates for House of Commons:  
Members for submission to the Members Estimate  
Committee; 10
- (c) to monitor the financial performance of the House  
Administration; and
- (d) to report to the House of Commons Commission and  
the Members Estimate Committee or the Speaker on  
the financial and administrative implications of  
recommendations made to them by other Committees  
of the House. 15
- (2) The committee shall consist of not more than eleven  
Members. 20
- (3) The committee shall be assisted by the Accounting  
Officer and by other Officers of the House appropriate to the  
matters under consideration.
- (4) The committee shall have power— 25

  - (a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit  
notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to  
adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to  
time; and

30           (b) to communicate its evidence to the House of  
Commons Commission or the Members Estimate  
Committee as appropriate.

35           (5) Unless the House otherwise orders, all Members  
nominated to the committee shall continue to be members of  
the committee for the remainder of the Parliament.

**145.**—(1) A select committee shall be appointed, to be called Liaison  
the Liaison Committee— Committee

          (a) to consider general matters relating to the work of  
select committees,

5           (b) to give such advice relating to the work of select  
committees as may be sought by the House of  
Commons Commission, and

          (c) to report to the House its choice of select committee  
reports to be debated on such days as may be appointed  
10          by the Speaker in pursuance of paragraph (15) of  
Standing Order No. 10 (Sittings in Westminster Hall).

(2) The committee may also hear evidence from the Prime  
Minister on matters of public policy.

15          (3) The committee shall report its recommendations as to the  
allocation of time for consideration by the House of the  
estimates on any day or half day which may be allotted for that  
purpose; and upon a motion being made that the House do  
agree with any such report the question shall be put forthwith  
and, if that question is agreed to, the recommendations shall  
20          have effect as if they were orders of the House:

Proceedings in pursuance of this paragraph, though opposed,  
may be decided after the expiration of the time for opposed  
business.

(4) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, and to report from time to time. 25

(5) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

(6) The committee shall have power to appoint two sub-committees, one of which shall be a National Policy Statements sub-committee. 30

(7) A National Policy Statements sub-committee—

(a) shall be composed of—

(i) those members of the committee who are members of the Communities and Local Government, Energy and Climate Change, Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Transport and Welsh Affairs Committees; and 35

(ii) up to two other members of the committee, one of whom shall be appointed chair of the sub-committee; 40

(b) shall report to the committee on the use of the committee's powers under paragraph (1) of Standing Order No. 152H (Planning: national policy statements); and 45

(c) may report to the committee on matters relating to national policy statements under the Planning Act 2008.

(8) Each sub-committee shall have— 50

(a) a quorum of three; and

(b) power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, and to report to the committee from time to time.

55 (9) The committee shall have power to report from time to time the minutes of evidence taken before any sub-committee.

60 (10) The quorum of the committee shall be as provided in Standing Order No. 124 (Quorum of select committees), save that for consideration of a report from a National Policy Statements sub-committee under sub-paragraph (7)(b) the quorum shall be three.

**145A.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, called the Petitions Committee, to consider public petitions presented to the House and e-petitions submitted through the House of Commons and Government e-petitions site.

5 (2) The committee shall consist of not more than eleven members.

(3) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to time.

10 (4) The committee shall have power to appoint a sub-committee, which shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to adjourn from place to place, and to report to the committee from time to time.

15 (5) The committee shall have power to report from time to time the evidence taken before the sub-committee.

(6) The quorum of the sub-committee shall be three.

(7) The committee shall be responsible for determining whether a sitting should take place in Westminster Hall under paragraph (1)(a) of Standing Order No. 10 (Sittings in Westminster Hall) to consider one or more petitions or e-petitions, and shall report any such determination to the House. 20

Public  
Administration  
and  
Constitutional  
Affairs  
Committee

**146.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, to be called the Public Administration and Constitutional Affairs Committee, to examine the reports of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England, which are laid before this House, and matters in connection therewith; to consider matters relating to the quality and standards of administration provided by civil service departments, and other matters relating to the civil service; and to consider constitutional affairs. 5

(2) The committee shall consist of eleven Members. 10

(3) The committee shall have power—

(a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to time; and 15

(b) to appoint specialist advisers to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference.

(4) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament. 20

(5) The committee shall have power to appoint a sub-committee, which shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of



25 the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report to the committee from time to time.

(6) The committee shall have power to report from time to time the evidence taken before the sub-committee.

(7) The quorum of the sub-committee shall be three.

**147.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, to be called the Procedure Committee, to consider the practice and procedure of the House in the conduct of public business, and to make recommendations.

5 (2) The committee shall consist of not more than seventeen Members.

(3) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, to report from time to time, and to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available, or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference.

10

(4) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

15

**148.**—(1) There shall be a select committee to be called the Committee of Public Accounts for the examination of the accounts showing the appropriation of the sums granted by Parliament to meet the public expenditure, and of such other accounts laid before Parliament as the committee may think fit, to consist of not more than sixteen members. The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to report from time to time, to appoint specialist advisers either to supply

5

information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference, and to adjourn from place to place. 10

(2) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament. 15

Committee of  
Privileges

**148A.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, called the Committee of Privileges, to consider specific matters relating to privileges referred to it by the House.

(2) The committee shall consist of seven Members, of whom three shall be a quorum. 5

(3) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

(4) The committee shall have power to appoint sub-committees of whom three shall be a quorum, and to refer to such sub-committees any of the matters referred to the committee. 10

(5) The committee and any sub-committee shall have power—

(a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place and to report from time to time; 15

(b) to appoint legal advisers, and to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference. 20

25 (6) The committee shall have power to order the attendance of any Member before the committee and to require that specific documents or records in the possession of a Member relating to its inquiries be laid before the committee or any sub-committee.

30 (7) The committee shall have power to refer to unreported evidence of former Committees on Standards and Privileges and of former Committees of Privileges and to any documents circulated to any such committee.

(8) The committee shall have power to refuse to allow proceedings to which the public are admitted to be broadcast.

35 (9) The Attorney General, the Advocate General and the Solicitor General, being Members of the House, may attend the committee, may take part in deliberations, may receive committee papers and may give such other assistance to the committee as may be appropriate, but shall not vote or make any motion or move any amendment or be counted in the quorum.

40

**149.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, called the Committee on Standards—

5 (a) to oversee the work of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Standards; to examine the arrangements proposed by the Commissioner for the compilation, maintenance and accessibility of the Register of Members' Financial Interests and any other registers of interest established by the House; to review from time to time the form and content of those registers; and to consider any specific complaints made in relation to the registering or declaring of interests referred to it by the Commissioner; and

10

- (b) to consider any matter relating to the conduct of Members, including specific complaints in relation to alleged breaches in any code of conduct to which the House has agreed and which have been drawn to the committee's attention by the Commissioner; and to recommend any modifications to such code of conduct as may from time to time appear to be necessary. 15
- (2) The committee shall consist of seven Members, and seven lay members. 20
- (3) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.
- (4) The committee shall have power to appoint sub-committees and to refer to such sub-committees any of the matters referred to the committee. 25
- (5) Lay members may take part in proceedings of the committee and of any sub-committee to which they are appointed and may ask questions of witnesses, but lay members may not move any motion or any amendment to any motion or draft report, and may not vote. 30
- (6) The quorum of the committee shall be three members who are Members of this House and three lay members, and the quorum of any sub-committee shall be three, of whom at least one shall be a Member of this House and at least one a lay member. 35
- (7) The committee and any sub-committee shall have power—
- (a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House and to adjourn from place to place; 40

(b) subject to the provisions of paragraph (8) of this order, to report from time to time;

45       (c) to appoint legal advisers, and to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference.

50       (8) Any lay member present at a meeting at which a report has been agreed shall have the right to submit a paper setting out that lay member's opinion on the report. The Committee shall not consider a motion that the Chair make a report to the House until it has ascertained whether any lay member present wishes to submit such a paper; and any such paper shall be  
55       appended to the report in question before it is made to the House.

      (9) The committee shall have power to order the attendance of any Member before the committee or any sub-committee and to require that specific documents or records in the  
60       possession of a Member relating to its inquiries, or to the inquiries of a sub-committee or of the Commissioner, be laid before the committee or any sub-committee.

      (10) The committee, or any sub-committee, shall have power to refer to unreported evidence of former Committees on  
65       Standards and Privileges and of former Committees on Standards and to any documents circulated to any such committee.

      (11) The committee shall have power to refuse to allow proceedings to which the public are admitted to be broadcast.

70       (12) The Attorney General, the Advocate General and the Solicitor General, being Members of the House, may attend the committee or any sub-committee, may take part in deliberations, may receive committee or sub-committee papers

and may give such other assistance to the committee or sub-committee as may be appropriate, but shall not vote or make any motion or move any amendment or be counted in the quorum. 75

Lay members of  
the Committee  
on Standards:  
appointment, etc.

**149A.**—(1) Lay members shall be appointed to the Committee on Standards by a resolution of the House on a motion made under the provisions of this order and shall remain as lay members in accordance with the provisions of this order. 5

(2) The period of appointment of a lay member shall be specified in the resolution of the House for appointment and shall not exceed six years. The appointment of a lay member is not terminated by any dissolution of Parliament.

(3) No person who has once been a lay member may be appointed for a further term. 10

(4) No person may be appointed as a lay member if that person is or has been a Member of this House or a Member of the House of Lords; and any person so appointed shall cease to be a lay member upon becoming a Member of this House or of the House of Lords. 15

(5) No person may be appointed as a lay member unless that person has been selected on the basis of a fair and open competition.

(6) A person appointed as a lay member may resign as a lay member by giving notice to the House of Commons Commission. 20

(7) A person appointed as a lay member shall be dismissed from that position only following a resolution of the House, after the House of Commons Commission has reported that it is satisfied that the person should cease to be a lay member; and 25

any such report shall include a statement of the Commission's reasons for its conclusion.

30 (8) No motion may be made under the provisions of this order unless—

(a) notice of the motion has been given at least two sitting days previously, and

35 (b) the motion is made on behalf of the House of Commons Commission by a Member of the Commission.

(9) The Speaker shall put the questions necessary to dispose of proceedings on motions made under the provisions of this order not later than one hour after the commencement of those proceedings.

40 (10) Business to which this order applies may be proceeded with at any hour, though opposed.

**150.**—(1) There shall be an Officer of this House, called the Parliamentary Commissioner for Standards, who shall be appointed by the House.

Parliamentary  
Commissioner  
for Standards

(2) The principal duties of the Commissioner shall be—

5 (a) to maintain the Register of Members' Financial Interests and any other registers of interest established by the House, and to make such arrangements for the compilation, maintenance and accessibility of those registers as are approved by the Committee on Standards or an appropriate sub-committee thereof;

10

(b) to provide advice confidentially to Members and other persons or bodies subject to registration on matters relating to the registration of individual interests;

- (c) to advise the Committee on Standards, its sub-committees and individual Members on the interpretation of any code of conduct to which the House has agreed and on questions of propriety; 15
- (d) to monitor the operation of such code and registers, and to make recommendations thereon to the Committee on Standards or an appropriate sub-committee thereof; and 20
- (e) to investigate, if he thinks fit, specific matters which have come to his attention relating to the conduct of Members and to report to the Committee on Standards or to an appropriate sub-committee thereof, unless the provisions of paragraph (4) apply. 25
- (3) In determining whether to investigate a specific matter relating to the conduct of a Member the Commissioner shall have regard to whether in his view there is sufficient evidence that the Code of Conduct or the rules relating to registration or declaration of interests may have been breached to justify taking the matter further. 30
- (4) No report shall be made by the Commissioner—

  - (a) in any case where the Member concerned has agreed that he has failed to register or declare an interest, if it is the Commissioner's opinion that the interest involved is minor, or the failure was inadvertent, and the Member concerned has taken such action by way of rectification as the Commissioner may have required within any procedure approved by the Committee for this purpose; and 35 40
  - (b) in any case involving parliamentary allowances, or the use of facilities or services, if the Commissioner has with the agreement of the Member concerned referred



45           the matter to the relevant Officer of the House for  
the purpose of securing appropriate financial  
reimbursement, and the Member has made such  
reimbursement within such period of time as the  
Commissioner considers reasonable.

50           (5) The Commissioner may at any time in the course of  
investigating a complaint, and if so requested by the  
Committee on Standards shall, appoint an Investigatory Panel  
to assist him in establishing the facts relevant to the  
investigation.

55           (6) An Investigatory Panel shall—

              (a) consist of the Commissioner, who shall be Chair of the  
Panel, and two assessors, one of whom shall be a  
legally qualified person appointed by the  
Commissioner and the other shall be a Member, who  
60           shall not be a member of the Committee on Standards,  
appointed by the Speaker; and

              (b) meet in private.

              (7) The Commissioner—

              (a) shall determine the procedures of the Panel, subject to  
65           the provisions of this order; and

              (b) may appoint counsel for the purpose of assisting the  
Panel.

              (8) Any report that the Commissioner may have made to the  
Committee on Standards in relation to the complaint before the  
70           appointment of the Panel shall be made available to the Panel  
by the Committee.

(9) Any Member who is the subject of the complaint under investigation shall, if he so requests, be heard by the Panel; may call witnesses; and may examine other witnesses.

(10) When the Panel has completed its proceedings— 75

(a) the Commissioner shall report as in paragraph (2)(e);

(b) the legal assessor shall report to the Committee on Standards his opinion as to the extent to which its proceedings have been consistent with the principles of natural justice; and 80

(c) the Member assessor may report to the Committee on Standards his opinion as to the extent to which its proceedings have had regard to the customs and practice of the House and its Members.

(11) The Commissioner shall report each year to the House on the exercise by him of his functions. 85

(12) The Commissioner shall have leave to publish from time to time—

(a) information and papers relating to—

(i) matters resolved in accordance with paragraph (4) of this order; and 90

(ii) complaints not upheld;

and

(b) information about complaints received and matters under investigation. 95

100 (13) The Commissioner may be dismissed only following a resolution of the House, moved for by a Member of the House of Commons Commission, after the Committee on Standards has reported to the House that it is satisfied that the Commissioner is unfit to hold his office or unable to carry out his functions; and any such report shall include a statement of the Committee's reasons for its conclusion.

151.—(1) A select committee shall be appointed to join with a committee appointed by the Lords to consider—

Statutory  
Instruments  
(Joint  
Committee)

5 (A) every instrument which is laid before each House of Parliament and upon which proceedings may be or might have been taken in either House of Parliament, in pursuance of an Act of Parliament, being—

(a) a statutory instrument, or a draft statutory instrument;

10 (b) a scheme, or an amendment of a scheme, or a draft thereof, requiring approval by statutory instrument;

15 (c) any other instrument (whether or not in draft), where the proceedings in pursuance of an Act of Parliament are proceedings by way of an affirmative resolution; or

(d) an order subject to special parliamentary procedure;

20 but excluding any remedial order or draft remedial order under Schedule 2 to the Human Rights Act 1998, any draft order proposed to be made under Part 1 of the Legislative and Regulatory Reform Act 2006, any draft order laid before the House under or by virtue of section 7 or 19 of the Localism Act 2011 or section 5E of the

- Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004 and any subordinate provisions order made or proposed to be made under the Regulatory Reform Act 2001; 25
- (B) every general statutory instrument not within the foregoing classes, and not within paragraph (10) of this order, but not including any Scottish statutory instrument or any statutory instrument made by the Welsh Ministers unless it is required to be laid before Parliament or either House of Parliament and not including measures under the Church of England Assembly (Powers) Act 1919 and instruments made under such measures: 30 35
- with a view to determining whether the special attention of the House should be drawn to it on any of the following grounds—
- (i) that it imposes a charge on the public revenues or contains provisions requiring payments to be made to the Exchequer or any government department or to any local or public authority in consideration of any licence or consent or of any services to be rendered, or prescribes the amount of any such charge or payment; 40
- (ii) that it is made in pursuance of any enactment containing specific provisions excluding it from challenge in the courts, either at all times or after the expiration of a specific period; 45
- (iii) that it purports to have retrospective effect where the parent statute confers no express authority so to provide; 50
- (iv) that there appears to have been unjustifiable delay in the publication or in the laying of it before Parliament;

55 (v) that there appears to have been unjustifiable delay in sending a notification under the proviso to section 4(1) of the Statutory Instruments Act 1946, where an instrument has come into operation before it has been laid before Parliament;

60 (vi) that there appears to be a doubt whether it is *intra vires* or that it appears to make some unusual or unexpected use of the powers conferred by the statute under which it is made;

(vii) that for any special reason its form or purport calls for elucidation;

(viii) that its drafting appears to be defective;

65 or on any other ground which does not impinge on its merits or on the policy behind it; and to report its decision with the reasons thereof in any particular case.

(2) The quorum of the committee shall be two.

70 (3) The committee shall have power to appoint one or more sub-committees severally to join with any sub-committee or sub-committees appointed by the committee appointed by the Lords; and to refer to such sub-committee or sub-committees any of the matters referred to the committee.

75 (4) The committee and any sub-committee appointed by it shall have the assistance of the Counsel to the Speaker and, if their Lordships think fit, of the Counsel to the Lord Chairman of Committees.

80 (5) The committee shall have power to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House and to report from time to time, and any sub-committee appointed by it shall have power to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House.

(6) The committee and any sub-committee appointed by it shall have power to require any government department concerned to submit a memorandum explaining any instrument which may be under its consideration or to depute a representative to appear before it as a witness for the purpose of explaining any such instrument. 85

(7) The committee and any sub-committee appointed by it shall have power to take evidence, written or oral, from Her Majesty's Stationery Office, relating to the printing and publication of any instrument. 90

(8) The committee shall have power to report to the House from time to time any memorandum submitted to it or other evidence taken before it or any sub-committee appointed by it from any government department in explanation of any instruments. 95

(9) It shall be an instruction to the committee that before reporting that the special attention of the House be drawn to any instrument the committee do afford to any government department concerned therewith an opportunity of furnishing orally or in writing to it or to any sub-committee appointed by it such explanations as the department think fit. 100

(10) It shall be an instruction to the committee that it shall consider any instrument which is directed by Act of Parliament to be laid before and to be subject to proceedings in this House only, being— 105

(a) a statutory instrument, or a draft of a statutory instrument;

(b) a scheme, or an amendment to a scheme, or a draft thereof, requiring approval by statutory instrument; or 110

(c) any other instrument (whether or not in draft), where the proceedings in pursuance of an Act of Parliament are proceedings by way of an affirmative resolution;

115 and that it have power to draw such instruments to the special attention of the House on any of the grounds on which the Joint Committee is empowered so to draw the special attention of the House; and that in considering any such instrument the committee do not join with the committee appointed by the Lords.

120 (11) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

**152.**—(1) Select committees shall be appointed to examine the expenditure, administration and policy of the principal government departments as set out in paragraph (2) of this order and associated public bodies.

Select committees related to government departments

5 (2) The committees appointed under paragraph (1) of this order, the principal departments of government with which they are concerned and the maximum numbers of each committee shall be as follows:

<i>Name of Committee</i>	<i>Principal government departments concerned</i>	<i>Maximum members</i>
1 Business, Innovation and Skills	Department for Business, Innovation and Skills	11
2 Communities and Local Government	Department for Communities and Local Government	11
3 Culture, Media and Sport	Department for Culture, Media and Sport	11
4 Defence	Ministry of Defence	11
5 Education	Department for Education	11

<i>Name of Committee</i>	<i>Principal government departments concerned</i>	<i>Maximum members</i>
6 Energy and Climate Change	Department of Energy and Climate Change	11
7 Environment, Food and Rural Affairs	Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs	11
8 Foreign Affairs	Foreign and Commonwealth Office	11
9 Health	Department of Health	11
10 Home Affairs	Home Office	11
11 International Development	Department for International Development	11
12 Justice	Ministry of Justice (including the work of staff provided for the administrative work of courts and tribunals, but excluding consideration of individual cases and appointments, and excluding the work of the Scotland and Wales Offices and of the Advocate General for Scotland); and administration and expenditure of the Attorney General's Office, the Treasury Solicitor's Department, the Crown Prosecution Service and the Serious Fraud Office (but excluding individual cases and appointments and advice given within government by Law Officers)	11
13 Northern Ireland Affairs	Northern Ireland Office; administration and expenditure of the Crown Solicitor's Office (but excluding individual cases and advice given by the Crown Solicitor); and other matters within the responsibilities of the Secretary of State for Northern Ireland (but excluding the expenditure, administration and policy of the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions, Northern Ireland and the drafting of legislation by the Office of the Legislative Counsel)	13
14 Science and Technology	Government Office for Science	11



<i>Name of Committee</i>	<i>Principal government departments concerned</i>	<i>Maximum members</i>
15 Scottish Affairs	Scotland Office (including (i) relations with the Scottish Parliament and (ii) administration and expenditure of the offices of the Advocate General for Scotland (but excluding individual cases and advice given within government by the Advocate General))	11
16 Transport	Department for Transport	11
17 Treasury	Treasury, HM Revenue & Customs	11
18 Welsh Affairs	Wales Office (including relations with the National Assembly for Wales)	11
19 Women and Equalities <sup>a</sup>	Government Equalities Office	11
20 Work and Pensions	Department for Work and Pensions	11

a. This amendment is to have effect until the end of the current Parliament.

10 (3) Each select committee appointed under this order shall have the power to appoint a sub-committee.

(4) Select committees appointed under this order shall have power—

15 (a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to time;

20 (b) to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference; and

(c) to report from time to time the evidence taken before sub-committees, and the formal minutes of sub-committees;

and the sub-committees appointed under this order shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, to report from time to time their formal minutes, and shall have a quorum of three. 25

(5) Unless the House otherwise orders, all Members nominated to a committee appointed under this order shall continue to be members of that committee for the remainder of the Parliament. 30

Environmental  
Audit Committee

**152A.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, called the Environmental Audit Committee, to consider to what extent the policies and programmes of government departments and non-departmental public bodies contribute to environmental protection and sustainable development; to audit their performance against such targets as may be set for them by Her Majesty's Ministers; and to report thereon to the House. 5

(2) The committee shall consist of sixteen members.

(3) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament. 10

(4) The committee shall have power—

(a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to time; and 15

(b) to appoint specialist advisers to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference.

20 (5) The committee shall have power to appoint a sub-committee, which shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report to the committee from time to time.

25 (6) The committee shall have power to report from time to time the evidence taken before the sub-committee.

(7) The quorum of the sub-committee shall be three.

**152B.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, to consist of six Members, to join with the committee appointed by the Lords as the Joint Committee on Human Rights. Human rights  
(Joint  
Committee)

(2) The committee shall consider—

5 (a) matters relating to human rights in the United Kingdom (but excluding consideration of individual cases);

10 (b) proposals for remedial orders, draft remedial orders and remedial orders made under section 10 of and laid under Schedule 2 to the Human Rights Act 1998; and

15 (c) in respect of draft remedial orders and remedial orders, whether the special attention of the House should be drawn to them on any of the grounds specified in Standing Order No. 151 (Statutory Instruments (Joint Committee)).

(3) The committee shall report to the House—

(a) in relation to any document containing proposals laid before the House under paragraph 3 of the said Schedule 2, its recommendation whether a draft order in the same terms as the proposals should be laid before the House; or 20

(b) in relation to any draft order laid under paragraph 2 of the said Schedule 2, its recommendation whether the draft order should be approved;

and the committee may report to the House on any matter arising from its consideration of the said proposals or draft orders. 25

(4) The committee shall report to the House in respect of any original order laid under paragraph 4 of the said Schedule 2, its recommendation whether— 30

(a) the order should be approved in the form in which it was originally laid before Parliament; or

(b) that the order should be replaced by a new order modifying the provisions of the original order; or

(c) that the order should not be approved, 35

and the committee may report to the House on any matter arising from its consideration of the said order or any replacement order.

(5) The quorum of the committee shall be two.

(6) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament. 40

(7) The committee shall have power—

45       (a) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place, and to report from time to time; and

50       (b) to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference.

5       **152C.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, to consist of seven Members, to join with the committee appointed by the Lords as the Joint Committee on Tax Law Rewrite Bills, to consider tax law rewrite bills, and in particular to consider whether each bill committed to it preserves the effect of the existing law, subject to any minor changes which may be desirable.

Tax law rewrite  
(Joint  
Committee)

10       (2) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to report from time to time, and to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference.

(3) The quorum of the committee shall be two.

15       (4) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

20       (5) The procedure of the Joint Committee shall follow the procedure of select committees of this House when such procedure differs from that of select committees of the House of Lords.

(6) The chair shall have the like powers of selection as are given to the chairs of a general committee under paragraph (3)(a) of Standing Order No. 89 (Procedure in general committees).

25

House of  
Commons  
Members  
Estimate  
Committee

**152D.**—(1) There shall be a committee of this House, called the House of Commons Members Estimate Committee.

(2) The members of the committee shall be those Members who are at any time members of the House of Commons Commission pursuant to section 1 of the House of Commons (Administration) Act 1978; the Speaker shall be chair of the committee; and three shall be the quorum of the committee.

5

(3) The functions of the committee shall be—

(a) to agree the Estimates for House of Commons: Members;

10

(b) to codify and keep under review the provisions of the resolutions of this House relating to expenditure charged to the Estimate for House of Commons: Members;

(c) to modify those provisions from time to time as the committee may think necessary or desirable in the interests of clarity, consistency, accountability and effective administration, and conformity with current circumstances;

15

(d) to provide advice, when requested by the Speaker, on the application of those provisions in individual cases;

20

(e) to carry out the responsibilities conferred on the Speaker by the resolution of the House of 5 July 2001 relating to Members' Allowances, Insurance, &c.

25 (4) Paragraph (3)(c) above does not empower the committee—

(a) to create a new form of charge on the Estimate for House of Commons: Members; or

30 (b) to increase any rate of charge or payment determined by resolution of this House.

(5) The committee shall report to the House from time to time, and in any case not less than once a year, the provisions of the resolutions of this House relating to expenditure charged to the Estimate for House of Commons: Members, as codified and modified pursuant to paragraph (3) of this order.

35

(6) The committee shall have power to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House.

**152E.**—(1) The Committee of Selection may propose that certain Members be recommended to the Prime Minister for appointment to the Intelligence and Security Committee under section 10 of the Intelligence Services Act 1994.

Members of the  
Intelligence and  
Security  
Committee

5 (2) No Motion may be made for the House to agree to a proposal under this order unless—

(a) notice of it has been given at least two sitting days previously; and

10 (b) it is made on behalf of the Committee of Selection by the chair or another member of the committee.

(3) Paragraph (1)(c) of Standing Order No. 15 (Exempted business) shall apply to any motion made under this order.

**152F.** [*Expired, April 2010*].

Committee on  
Members'  
Expenses

**152G.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, called the Committee on Members' Expenses, to consider such matters relating to Members' expenses as may be referred to it by the House;

(2) The committee shall consist of eight members; 5

(3) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament;

(4) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to appoint specialist advisers and to report from time to time. 10

Planning:  
national policy  
statements

**152H.**—(1) Whenever a proposal for a national policy statement is laid before this House under section 9(2) of the Planning Act 2008 ('the Act'), the Liaison Committee shall report either—

(a) that it has designated a select committee appointed under Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees related to government departments), or 5

(b) that it recommends the appointment of a National Policy Statement Committee

to consider the proposal. 10

(2) A National Policy Statement Committee—

(a) shall be composed of not fewer than seven nor more than fourteen members, all of whom shall be, at the time of nomination, members of one or more of the following select committees— 15



Communities and Local Government

Energy and Climate Change

Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

Transport

20 Welsh Affairs;

(b) shall have power—

(i) to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to adjourn from place to place within the UK; and

25 (ii) to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference; and

30 (c) may report from time to time and shall cease to exist when the relevant national policy statement is designated.

35 (3) A committee designated or appointed to consider a proposal for a national policy statement shall have power, in the course of its proceedings under this order, to invite Members of the House who are not members of the committee to attend, and, at the discretion of the chair, take part in, its proceedings, but such Members may not move any motion or amendment to any motion or draft report, nor vote nor be counted in the quorum of the committee.

National Security  
Strategy (Joint  
Committee)

**152I.**—(1) There shall be a Select Committee, to consist of 12 Members, to join with the Committee appointed by the Lords as the Joint Committee on the National Security Strategy, to consider the National Security Strategy;

(2) The committee shall have power to send for persons, papers and records, to sit notwithstanding any adjournment of the House, to report from time to time, and to appoint specialist advisers either to supply information which is not readily available or to elucidate matters of complexity within the committee's order of reference, and to adjourn from place to place within the United Kingdom;

(3) The quorum of the committee shall be three; and

(4) Unless the House otherwise orders, each Member nominated to the committee shall continue to be a member of it for the remainder of the Parliament.

Backbench  
Business  
Committee

**152J.**—(1) There shall be a select committee, called the Backbench Business Committee, to determine the backbench business to be taken in the House and in Westminster Hall on days, or parts of days, allotted for backbench business.

(2) The committee shall consist of a chair and seven other Members, of whom four shall be a quorum.

(3) The chair of the committee shall continue as chair for the remainder of the Session in which that person is elected as chair unless the chair is declared vacant by the Speaker under the provisions of Standing Order No. 122C (Resignation or removal of chairs of select committees) as applied by paragraph (2) of Standing Order No. 122D (Election of Chair of Backbench Business Committee).

5

10

15

5

10

15

(4) The chair of the committee shall be elected in accordance with the provisions of Standing Order No. 122D (Election of Chair of Backbench Business Committee).

20 (5) No Member who is a Minister of the Crown or parliamentary private secretary or a principal opposition front-bench spokesperson shall be eligible to be the chair or a member of the committee: the Speaker's decision shall be final on such matters.

25 (6) The committee shall have power to invite Government officials to attend all or part of any of its meetings and to hear representations from Members of the House in public.

30 (7) The Committee shall have power to invite Members of the House who are not members of the Committee and who are of a party not represented on the Committee or of no party to attend its meetings and, at the discretion of the chair, take part in its proceedings, but—

(a) no more than one Member may be so invited to attend in respect of the same meeting;

35 (b) a Member so invited shall not move any motion or amendment to any motion, vote or be counted in the quorum.

(8) The committee shall determine the backbench business to be taken—

(a) in the House on any day, or any part of any day, allotted under paragraph (4) of Standing Order No. 14 (Arrangement of public business), and

(b) in Westminster Hall, in accordance with paragraph (7) of Standing Order No. 10 (Sittings in Westminster Hall), 40

and shall report its determinations to the House.

Public Bodies:  
draft orders

**152K.**—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the select committee charged with reporting on a draft order for the purposes of section 11(5) and (6) of the Public Bodies Act 2011 shall be—

(a) the select committee appointed under Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees related to government departments) appointed to examine the expenditure, administration and policy of the department of the Minister who has laid the draft order; or 5

(b) in respect of a draft order laid by a Minister in the Cabinet Office, the Public Administration and Constitutional Affairs Committee. 10

(2) The Liaison Committee may report that it has designated a select committee appointed under Standing Order No. 152 (Select committees related to government departments) or the Public Administration and Constitutional Affairs Committee as the select committee charged with reporting on a specified draft order for the purposes of section 11(5) and (6) of the Public Bodies Act 2011 in place of the select committee to which paragraph (1) applies. 15

### *Public Petitions*

Presentation of  
petitions

**153.** Every Member offering to present a petition to the House, not being a petition for a private bill, or relating to a private bill before the House, shall confine himself to a statement of the parties from whom it comes, the number of

- 5 signatures attached to it, and the material allegations contained in it, and to reading the prayer of such petition.

- 154.—(1) Every petition presented under Standing Order No. 153 (Presentation of petitions) not containing matter in breach of the privileges of this House, and which according to the rules or usual practice of this House can be received, shall be presented after a member of the government shall have signified his intention to move ‘That this House do now adjourn’, for the purpose of bringing the sitting to a conclusion.
- Time and manner of presenting petitions

(2) Proceedings under paragraph (1) of this order shall not be interrupted at the moment of interruption.

- 10 (3) The Speaker shall not allow any debate, or any Member to speak upon, or in relation to, such petition; but it may be read by the Clerk if required.

155. In the case of a petition presented under Standing Order No. 153 (Presentation of petitions) and complaining of some present personal grievance, for which there may be an urgent necessity for providing an immediate remedy, the matter contained in such petition may be brought into discussion on the presentation thereof and proceedings under this order may be proceeded with, though opposed, until any hour.
- Petition as to present personal grievance

156. All petitions presented under Standing Order No. 153 (Presentation of petitions), and not proceeded with under Standing Order No. 155 (Petition as to present personal grievance), shall be published in the Official Report, and the Clerk of the House shall transmit all such petitions to a Minister of the Crown and any observations made by a Minister or Ministers in reply to such petitions shall be published in the Official Report.
- Publishing of petitions and of ministerial replies

157. Petitions against any resolution or bill imposing a tax or duty for the current service of the year shall be henceforth

Petitions against imposition of tax

received, and the usage under which the House has refused to entertain such petitions shall be discontinued.

*Parliamentary Papers*

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| Presentation of<br>command papers                                 | <p><b>158.</b> If, during the existence of a Parliament, papers are commanded by Her Majesty to be presented to this House at any time, the delivery of such papers to the Votes and Proceedings Office shall be deemed to be for all purposes the presentation of them to this House.</p>   | 5  |
| Presentation of<br>statutory<br>instruments                       | <p><b>159.</b> Where, under any Act of Parliament, a statutory instrument is required to be laid before Parliament, or before this House, the delivery of a copy of such instrument to the Votes and Proceedings Office on any day during the existence of a Parliament shall be deemed to be for all purposes the laying of it before the House:</p>                    | 5  |
|   | <p>Provided that nothing in this order shall apply to any statutory instrument being an order which is subject to special parliamentary procedure or to any other instrument which is required to be laid before Parliament, or before this House, for any period before it comes into operation.</p>  | 10 |
| Notification in<br>respect of certain<br>statutory<br>instruments | <p><b>160.</b> When any communication has been received by the Speaker, drawing attention to the fact that copies of any statutory instrument have yet to be laid before Parliament, and explaining why such copies have not been so laid before the instrument came into operation, the Speaker shall thereupon lay such communication upon the Table of the House.</p> | 5  |

*Members of the public*

Duties of  
Serjeant at Arms  
with respect to  
the public
**161.**—(1) The Serjeant at Arms attending this House shall take into his custody any member of the public whom he may see, or who may be reported to him to be, in any part of the House or gallery appropriated to the Members of this House,  
 5 and also any member of the public who, having been admitted into any other part of the House or gallery, shall misconduct himself, or shall not withdraw when the public are directed to withdraw, while the House, or any committee of the whole House, is sitting.

10 (2) The power conferred upon the Serjeant at Arms by paragraph (1) of this order may, if the chair so directs, be exercised in respect of members of the public present at sittings of committees.

**162.** No Member of this House shall presume to bring any member of the public into any part of the House or gallery appropriated to the Members of this House while the House, or a committee of the whole House, is sitting.
 Places to which  
the public are not  
admitted

Motions to sit in  
private
**163.**—(1) If at any sitting of the House, or in a committee of the whole House, any Member moves ‘That the House sit in private’ the Speaker or the chair shall forthwith put the question ‘That the House sit in private’, and such question,  
 5 though opposed, may be decided after the expiration of the time for opposed business, but such a Motion may be made no more than once in any sitting:

10 Provided that the Speaker or the chairman may, whenever he thinks fit, order the withdrawal of those other than Members or Officers from any part of the House.

(2) An order under paragraph (1) of this order shall not apply to members of the House of Lords.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'John Burt', written in a cursive style.

Clerk of the House of Commons.

Examined

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Paul Evans', written in a cursive style.

Clerk of the Journals



# APPENDIX I

## RESOLUTIONS

### *Matters sub judice*

#### *Resolution of 15 November 2001*

*Resolved*, That, subject to the discretion of the Chair, and to the right of the House to legislate on any matter or to discuss any delegated legislation, the House in all its proceedings (including proceedings of committees of the House) shall apply the following rules on matters *sub judice*:

(1) Cases in which proceedings are active in United Kingdom courts shall not be referred to in any motion, debate or question.

(a) (i) Criminal proceedings are active when a charge has been made or a summons to appear has been issued, or, in Scotland, a warrant to cite has been granted.

(ii) Criminal proceedings cease to be active when they are concluded by verdict and sentence or discontinuance, or, in cases dealt with by courts martial, after the conclusion of the mandatory post-trial review.

(b) (i) Civil proceedings are active when arrangements for the hearing, such as setting down a case for trial, have been made, until the proceedings are ended by judgment or discontinuance.

(ii) Any application made in or for the purposes of any civil proceedings shall be treated as a distinct proceeding.

(c) Appellate proceedings, whether criminal or civil, are active from the time when they are commenced by application for leave to appeal or by notice of appeal until ended by judgment or discontinuance.

But where a ministerial decision is in question, or in the opinion of the Chair a case concerns issues of national importance such as the economy, public order or the essential services, reference to the issues or the case may be made in motions, debates or questions.

(2) Specific matters which the House has expressly referred to any judicial body for decision and report shall not be referred to in any motion, debate or question, from the time when the Resolution of the House is passed until the report is laid before the House.

(3) For the purposes of this Resolution—

(a) matters before coroner's courts or fatal accident inquiries shall be treated as matters within paragraph (1)(a);

(b) 'Motion' includes a motion for leave to bring in a bill; and

(c) 'Question' includes a supplementary question.

*Scrutiny of European Business*

*Resolution of 17 November 1998, as in effect following the entry into force of the Treaty of Amsterdam.*

*Resolved*, That the Resolution of the House of 24 October 1990 relating to European Community Legislation be rescinded and the following Resolution be made:

That—

(1) No Minister of the Crown should give agreement in the Council or in the European Council to any proposal for European Community legislation or for a common strategy, joint action or common position under Title V or a common position, framework decision, decision or convention under Title VI of the Treaty on European Union—

(a) which is still subject to scrutiny (that is, on which the European Scrutiny Committee has not completed its scrutiny) or

(b) which is awaiting consideration by the House (that is, which has been recommended by the European Scrutiny Committee for consideration pursuant to Standing Order No. 119 (European Committees) but in respect of which the House has not come to a Resolution).

(2) In this Resolution, any reference to agreement to a proposal includes—

(a) agreement to a programme, plan or recommendation for European Community legislation;

(b) political agreement;

(c) in the case of a proposal on which the Council acts in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 251 of the Treaty of Rome (co-decision), agreement to a common position, to an act in the form of a common position incorporating amendments proposed by the European Parliament and to a joint text; and

(d) in the case of a proposal on which the Council acts in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 252 of the Treaty of Rome (co-operation), agreement to a common position.

(3) The Minister concerned may, however, give agreement—

(a) to a proposal which is still subject to scrutiny if he considers that it is confidential, routine or trivial or is substantially the same as a proposal on which scrutiny has been completed;

(b) to a proposal which is awaiting consideration by the House if the European Scrutiny Committee has indicated that agreement need not be withheld pending consideration.

(4) The Minister concerned may also give agreement to a proposal which is still subject to scrutiny or awaiting consideration by the House if he decides that for special reasons agreement should be given; but he should explain his reasons—

(a) in every such case, to the European Scrutiny Committee at the first opportunity after reaching his decision; and

(b) in the case of a proposal awaiting consideration by the House, to the House at the first opportunity after giving agreement.

(5) In relation to any proposal which requires adoption by unanimity, abstention shall, for the purposes of paragraph (1), be treated as giving agreement.

*Notice of amendments in public bill committees*

*Resolution of 1 November 2006*

*Resolved*, That, subject to the discretion of the Chair, notices of amendments to bills committed to a public bill committee should be tabled not later than three sitting days, calculated in accordance with Standing Order No. 12(3) (House not to sit on certain Fridays), before the sitting at which they are to be considered.

*Deadline for the tabling of amendments and  
new clauses/schedules*

*Resolution of the House of 26 March 2015*

*Resolved*, That this House takes note of paragraphs 21 to 28 of the Seventh Report of the Procedure Committee, Matters for the Procedure Committee in the 2015 Parliament, HC 1121, concerning the trial of a three day deadline for the tabling of amendments and new clauses/schedules at report stage of all programmed bills; and approves the Committee's recommendation in paragraph 28 that the trial should be extended for the duration of the first session of the 2015 Parliament, and extended to amendments and new clauses/schedules in Committee of the whole House of all bills and at report stage of un-programmed bills.



(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Act of Parliament**, proceedings under, length of debate, 16

**Adjournment**

- amendments tabled during, 64
- debates
  - half-hour, 9(7)
  - Northern Ireland Grand Committee, 116(5)
  - scope of
    - references to legislation, 30
    - Scottish Grand Committee, 99, 100(6)
    - Welsh Grand Committee, 108(5)
- dilatory motion, 34, 35, 83I(6)
  - general committees, 89(3)(c)
- disorder, by Speaker because of, 46
- earlier meeting during, 13
- Friday to Monday, 11(6)
- motion lapses at moment of interruption, 9(3)
- papers presented during, 158, 159
- periodic, 25
- select committees
  - reports &c. during, 137
  - sittings during, 123
  - Thursday to Monday, 12(2)
  - when movable, 9(2)
  - without question put, 9(7)

**Administration Committee**, 139

**Affirmation**, 5, 6

- select committee witnesses, 132

**Aids and supplies, Bills of**, not to be brought from Lords, 80

**Allocation of time orders**, 83

- Business Committee, 82
- business sub-committees, 120
- programming of bills, 83I, 83A

**Allotted days**

- bills, 82, 120
- estimates, 54(1)
- opposition business, 14(2)

**Amendments**

- bills, to
  - considered for certification before third reading, 83L
  - on third reading, provisions to which legislative grand committee , 83N(6)withholds consent

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Amendments**—*continued*

- powers of committees to consider, 65
- receipt of during adjournment, 64
- remove provisions to which legislative grand committee withholds ,  
83N(6)consent
- report stage, when authorisation required, 75
- third reading, must be merely verbal, 77
- early day motions, to, receipt of, 22(2)
- general committees, referred to, 89(3)(a)
- Lords, 78
  - consideration of motions, etc., for certification, 83O
  - disagreed to under English votes, etc. procedures, 83O(9)
  - pecuniary penalties, and, 79
- non-sitting Fridays, tabled on, 12(3)
- notice period in Committee of the whole House and on report, *Appendix p 23I*
- notice period in public bill committees, *Appendix p 23I*
- Queen’s Speech, to address in answer to, 33
- question to be proposed on, 31
- selection of, 32
  - in general committees, 89(3)(a)
- Speaker’s election, not allowed, 1B(14)

**Anticipation rule**, 28

**Appropriation Bills**

- committal procedure does not apply, 63(1)
- proceedings on, 56

**Backbench Business**

- definition, 10(7), 14(4)–(7)

**Backbench Business Committee**, 10(7), 152J

- election of chair, 122D

**Ballots**

- election of Deputy Speakers, 2A
- election of select committee chairs, 122B
- election of Speaker, 1B
- private Members’ bills, 14(10)

**Bills, hybrid**, 61

**Bills, private**

- committees, service of suspended Member on, 45(2)
- pecuniary penalties, &c., imposed by Lords, 78
- public money standing orders, and, 53



(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Bills, private**—*continued*

when taken, 9(1), 11(1), 20

**Bills, provisional order**

committal procedure does not apply, 63(1)

hybridity rules do not apply, 61

public money standing orders, and, 53

**Bills, public**

*See also* Committee of the whole House; Committees, public bill

allocation of time to, 83

amendments. *See under* Amendments

carry-over, 80A, 80B

certification as relating exclusively to England, etc., 83J

clause, new, 69

clause or schedule standing part, debate on, 68

general committees, in, 89(3)(c)

committal, 63

certified England-only bills, 83K

motions subject to selection, 32(4)

programme orders, under, 83A, 84A(2)

committees' powers to consider amendments, 65

consent motion required for bill certified under English votes provisions, 83M

consequential consideration under English votes, etc. provisions, 83N

consideration of report. *See subheading* report stage

Consolidated Fund or Appropriation, proceedings on, 56

committal procedure does not apply, 63(1)

consolidation, 58

joint committee, 140

Examiners, referred to, 61

first reading, 57, 57A

hybrid, 61

introduction of, 57

Law Commission bills, 59

and consolidation, 140(1)(d)–(1)(e)

long title amended, 65

Lords, brought from, 57A

pecuniary penalties, 79

private Members, by, 14(11)(c)

privilege, 80

public charge, creating, 50(2)

Lords amendments and reasons, 78

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Bills, public**—*continued*

- consideration of motions, etc., for certification, 83O
- pecuniary penalties, 79
- programming, 83F, 83G, 83H
- money and ways and means resolutions on, 52
- preamble postponed, 67
- presentation, 57
- printing, 57, 57A
- private Members'
  - ballot, 14(10)
  - days for, 14(8)
  - Member nominates another Member to present, 14(10)
  - only one public bill committee at a time, 84A(5)
  - precedence, 14(9)–(12)
  - ten-minute rule, 23
  - unprinted, 14(13), 90(2)
  - writs and, 19
- programming, 83A–I
- proposal of question, motions for, 29
- public charge as main purpose, 50
- re-committal, 72, 74
  - certified England-only bills, 83K
  - motions subject to selection, 32(4)
- reconsideration under English votes, etc. provisions, 83N
- report stage
  - amendments requiring authorisation, 75
  - as amended in committee of whole House, 71, 72
  - consequential consideration following removal of provisions from , – N(9)83N(7)certified bill
  - general committee, referred for consideration in, 92
  - Legislative Grand Committee (England), bills reported from, 73
  - public bill committee, bills reported from, 73
  - reconsideration in absence of consent from legislative grand committee, 83N
- Scottish, 97
  - public bill committees, *see* Committees, public bill, Scottish
- second reading
  - amendments to question, 62
  - amendment to leave out 'now', 31(1)
  - bill considered in Northern Ireland Grand Committee, 113
  - bill considered in Scottish Grand Committee, 97(6)

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Bills, public—*continued***

- bill considered in Welsh Grand Committee, 106
- second reading committee, 90
  - Law Commission bills, 59
  - tax law rewrite bills, 60
- tax law rewrite bills, 60
  - committal discharged, 60(8), 66
  - committal procedure does not apply, 63(1)
  - joint committee, 152C
- temporary laws, duration to be specified, 81
- third reading
  - amendments deemed to be made following Legislative Grand , 83N(6)Committee withholding of consent
  - amendments to bill must be merely verbal, 77
  - amendments to question, 62
    - amendment to leave out ‘now’, 31(1)
  - bill brought in upon a ways and means resolution, 77
  - bill considered in Northern Ireland Grand Committee, 113
  - bill considered in Scottish Grand Committee, 97
  - bill may not pass if legislative grand committee withholds consent to , 83N(4)whole
- Wales, relating to,
  - public bill committee composition, 86(2)(ii), 92(2)
  - Welsh Grand Committee, and, 106
- ways and means resolution, brought in on, exempted, 15(1)(a)

**Broadcasting, Select Committee on, 139**

**Budget Day, and ten-minute rule bills, 23(3)**

**Business, Innovation and Skills Committee, 152**

**Business Committee, 82**

**Business of the House**

- See also* Private Business
- arrangement of, 14, 27
- backbench, 10(7), 14(4)–(7), 24A
- earlier meeting of House, at, 13(2)
- exemption motions, 15(2)–(6)
- government business has precedence, 14(1)
- interruption of, 9(3)
  - and closure motions, 9(4)
  - and exemption motions, 15(2)–(6)
  - on Fridays, 11(2)(b)

**Business of the House—*continued***

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Business of the House**—*continued*

- may be proceeded with, though opposed, after moment of interruption, , , ,
- 83N(10)83M(10)83I(2)15(1)9(6),
- not reached or disposed of, 9(5)
- opposition parties, 14(2)–(3)
- order of, 9
- Fridays, 11
- private Members', 14(8)–(12)

**Business sub-committees**, 120

**Carry-over of bills**, 80A

- of bills brought in upon a ways and means resolution, 80B

**Certification**

- bills relating exclusively to England, etc., 83J
- deemed in respect of amendment on reconsideration, 83N(3)(b)
- devolved legislative competence, 83J
- of motions relating to Lords amendments, etc., 83O
- does not apply to certain bills or motions, 83J(10), 83O(11)
- finance Bills, 83S
- founding motions for finance bills, 83U
- reconsidered before third reading, 83L

**Chairman of Ways and Means**, 2, 3

- See also* Committee of the whole House, Deputy Speaker
- appoints business to be taken at sittings in Westminster Hall, 10(6)
- Business Committee, and, 82
- election of, 2A
- member of Panel of Chairs, 4(2)
- power to propose question in Committee, 29
- private business, and, 20
- programming committees, and, 83B
- requests Temporary Chairs to take Chair, 4(1)

**Chairs**

- Panel, 4(2), 85(3), 85(4)
- Westminster Hall sittings, 10(10)
- temporary, 4
- may not—
- accept closure, 36(3)
- accept motion to propose question, 29(2)
- select amendments, 32(2)

**Church of England Measures**, 118(4)(b)

**Clauses**, *see under* Bills, Public

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

### **Clerk at the Table**

- absence of Speaker, &c., notifies, 3
- amendments to consolidation bills, receives, 58(2)
- Lords bills, notified that Member will take charge, 14(11), 50(2), 57A(1), 80A(1)(b)
- orders of the day
  - reads, 26
  - receives instructions to defer, 9(5)
- petitions, reads, 154(3)
- private Members' bills, receives nomination of another Member to present, 14(10)

### **Clerk of the House**

- duties as Accounting Officer on motions, etc., with direct financial , 22Cconsequence to House
- petitions, and, 156
- select committee reports, and, 134
- supervises ballot to elect Speaker, 1A

### **Closure of debate, 36**

- at interruption of business, 9(4)
- general committees, in, 89(3)(b)
  - temporary chair may not accept, 85(5)
- majority required, 37

### **Commissioner for Standards, *see* Parliamentary Commissioner for Standards**

### **Committees, general**

- adjournment of, 88(2)
- amendments (referral and selection), 89(3)(a)
- business sub-committees, 120
- chairs, 85
- closure, 89(3)(b)
- constitution and membership, 84, 86
- debate on clause or schedule standing part, 89(3)(c)
- definition of, 84
- delegated legislation, 118
- dilatory motions, 83I(6), 89(3)(c)
- division in House, sitting suspended for, 89(4)
- European committees, 119
- irrelevance or repetition, 89(3)(c)
- law officers, attendance of, 87
- meetings, 88. *See also* Northern Ireland, Scottish and Welsh Grand Committees

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Committees, general**—*continued*

- ministers, attendance of, 87
- minutes of proceedings of, 89(3)(d), 89(5), 128, 129
- public, members of, admission of, 89(2), 91, 161(2)
- public bills, on, *see* Committees, public bill
- quorum, 89(1), 89(3)(d), 117(4), 119(4)
- See also* Northern Ireland, Scottish and Welsh Grand Committees
- Regional Affairs, 97(5)
- report stage, for, 92
- second reading committee, 90
  - Law Commission bills, 59
  - tax law rewrite bills, 60
- Wales, bills relating to, for, 92(2)

**Committees, grand**, *see* Northern Ireland Grand Committee, Scottish Grand Committee, Welsh Grand Committee

**Committees, joint**

- Human Rights, 152B
- motions to commit bills to, 63(2)
- National Security Strategy, 152I
- Statutory Instruments, 151
- Tax Law Rewrite Bills, 152C

**Committees, Legislative Grand**

- conclusion of proceedings under Programme Order, 83D
- consent motion before third reading of bill, 83M
  - for Finance Bill, 83S
- procedure in, 83X
- withholds consent, form of motion for, 83M(8)

**Committees, private bill**, service of suspended Member on, 45(2)

**Committees, public bill**

- See also* Committees, general
- amendments, notice period, *Appendix p 231*
- conclusion of proceedings under programme order, 83D
- England, bill certified as relating exclusively to, 83K
- membership, for bill certified as relating exclusively to England, 86(2)(iv)
- power to send for persons, papers and records, 63, 84A(3)
  - under a programme motion, 83A, 84A(2)
- private members' bills, restrictions and nomination, 84A(5)
- programming sub-committees, 83C
- Scottish, 84A(4)
  - committal to, 97(5)
  - membership, 86(2)(i)

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Committees, public bill**—*continued*

Wales, bill relating to, for, 86(2)(ii)

**Committees, second reading**, *see under* Committees, general

**Committees, select**

*See also names of particular committees*

chairs

election of, 122B

joint sittings, for, 137A(1)(d)

resignation or removal of, 122C

term limits, for, 122A

committal of bill to, 63(2)

documents, withdrawal or alteration of, 127

evidence, communication to other committees, other Parliaments etc.,  
137A(1)

evidence, publication before reporting to House, 136

joint meetings, 137A

quorum at, 124(2)

lists of members, 122

Members not on committee, attendance of, 141(13)

Members not on committee, withdrawal of, 126

memoranda, authorisation to publish, 135

minutes of evidence

members' names recorded in, 130, 131

power to report, 133

minutes of proceedings, 129

members' names for attendance and voting, 128

nomination of, 121

motions at commencement of public business, 23(1)

opposed motions for

exempted business, 15(1)(c)

on Fridays, 11(2)(c)

oath or affirmation, 132

public, members of

admission of, 125

misconduct by, 161(2)

quorum, 124

reports

advance copies of, 134

during adjournments, 137

joint, 137A

power to make, 133

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Committees, select**—*continued*

- sittings during adjournment, 123
- statements, 22D
- witnesses' names, publication of, 135
- working with other committees, 137A

**Committee of the whole House**

- chair
  - leaves chair, 70
    - at 11 a.m. on Fridays, 11(5)
  - temporary, 4(1)
- closure of debate, 36
- committal of bills to, 63(2)
- conclusion of proceedings under programme order, 83D
- debate on clause or schedule standing part, 68
- dilatory motions, 34, 35, 83I(6)
- disorderly conduct, 43, 44
- divisions in, 38–40, 41A
- instructions to, 66
- interruption of business, 9(3)
- irrelevance or repetition, 42
- motions to commit a bill to, 63(2), 63(3)
- motions to propose question in, 29
- order of the day for, procedure on, 66
- private sittings, motions for, 163
- reports from, 70, 71
- selection of amendments, 32(2)–(4)

**Communities and Local Government Committee, 152**

**Consent motion,** *see* Motions

**Consolidated Fund Bills**

- committal procedure does not apply, 49, 63(1)
- proceedings on, 56

**Consolidation, &c., Bills, 58**

- Joint Committee on, 140

**Crown**

- See also* Ministers, Queen's Recommendation
- Debts to, releasing or compounding, require resolution, 49

**Culture, Media and Sport Committee, 152**

**Debate**

**Debate**—*continued*

**Debate**—*continued*



(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Debate**—*continued*

*See also* Anticipation rule, Closure, Dilatory motions, Disorder, Emergency debates, Second Speeches, Short Speeches, Time limits on speeches, Topical debates.  
motions to adjourn, 34, 35  
on specified matters, lapse, 9(3)

**Defence Committee**, 152

**Defence services Vote**, 55

**Delegated legislation**

certification as relating exclusively to England, etc., 83P  
of financial instruments, 83T  
debates in House, 16  
delegated legislation committees, 118  
Joint Committee on Statutory Instruments, 151  
negative procedure, 11(3), 17, 115  
Fridays, 11(3), 115  
Northern Ireland consolidation legislation, 140(1)(f)  
Northern Ireland Grand Committee, 114, 115  
notification of instruments not laid, 159, 160  
regulatory reform orders, 18, 141  
remedial orders, 152B  
Scottish Grand Committee, 3, 98

**Deputy Chairmen**, 2, 3

*See also* Committee of whole House  
members of Panel of Chairs, 4(2)

**Deputy Speaker**

*See also* Chairman of Ways and Means  
chairs Legislative Grand Committee, 83W(5)  
earlier meeting of House, summons, 13(3)  
election, 2A  
leaves chair when Speaker to be elected, 1  
powers, 3  
selection of amendments, 32  
Westminster Hall, 10(10), 10(6)

**Dilatory motions**, 34

general committees, in, 89(3)(c)  
lapse at moment of interruption, 9(3)  
programming, under, 83I(6)  
Speaker's powers, 35

**Disorder**

by members of public, 161

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Disorder**—*continued*

Speaker's powers, 43–6

**Divisions**, 38–9

deferred, 41A

general committee sitting suspended for, 89(4)

members voting to be listed (committees), 89(3)(d), 128

quorum, 41

unnecessarily claimed, 40

**Education Committee**, 152

**Elections, opposed writs for**, on private Members' days, 19

**Emergency debates**, 24

**Energy and Climate Change Committee**, 152

**English Votes for English Laws' provisions**, 83J–X

agreement of motions relating to certified instruments, 83Q(2)

of certain motions relating to local government finance, etc., 83R

of founding motion for finance bill, 83V

certification *see* Certification

committal and recommitment of England-only bills, 83K

consent motion before third reading, 83M

on Finance Bill, 83S(5)

consequential consideration following removal of provisions, 83N(7)–N(9)

does not apply to certain bills or motions, 83J(10), 83O(11)

Lords amendments, consideration of motions, etc., 83O

reconsideration of bill in absence of consent, 83N

right of Members to take part in legislative grand committee, 83W(8)

to vote on estimates, etc., 83J(11)

**Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Committee**, 152

**Environmental Audit Committee**, 152A

opinions on European Union documents, 143(12)

**Estimates**

consideration of, 54, 145(3)

exemption motion, effect on, 15(2)

House of Commons Members Estimate Committee, 152D

selection of amendments, 32(5)

voting on, 55, 83J(11)

**European committees**, 119

**European Scrutiny Committee**, 143

**European Union documents**

definition and scrutiny, 143

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**European Union documents**—*continued*

length of debate, 16

resolution regarding scrutiny and ministerial agreement, *Appendix p 229*

**Examiners of Petitions, referral of public bills**, 61

**Excess Votes**, 55(2)(c)

**Exempted business**, *see* Business of the House

**Finance and Services Committee**, 144

considers recommendations involving expenditure, 139(1), 144(1)(d)

**Financial privilege of the House of Commons**

Lords bills and amendments, and, 78–80

**Foreign Affairs Committee**, 152

**Fridays**

House not sitting, 12

sittings, 11

**General Committees**, *see* Committees, General

**Government departments, select committees related to**, 152

opinions on European Union documents, 143(12)

**Grand Committees**, *see* Northern Ireland Grand Committee, Scottish Grand

Committee, Welsh Grand Committee

**Guillotines**, *see* Allocation of time

**Health Committee**, 152

**Health Service Commissioner**, 146

**Home Affairs Committee**, 152

**House**

*See also* Adjournment, Business of the House

earlier meeting, 13

estimates of expenditure, and domestic committees, 139(1), 144(1)(a)

Fridays, non-sitting, 12

hour of meeting, 9(1)

Fridays, 11

when ballot held to elect Speaker, 1B(14)

private sittings, motions for, 163

quorum, 41

suspension for grave disorder, 46

Westminster Hall sittings, 10

**House of Commons Commission**

advice to, 145(1)(b)

communication of evidence to, 139(4)(c), 144(4)(b)

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**House of Commons Commission**—*continued*

recommendations to, 139(1)

**House of Commons Members Estimate Committee**, 152D

**Human Rights, Joint Committee on**, 152B

**Instructions**

selection of, 32(4)

to committee on bill, when considered, 66

to particular select committees, 151(10), 151(9)

**Instruments**, *see* Delegated Legislation

**Intelligence and Security Committee**, 152E

**International Development Committee**, 152

**Irrelevance in debate**, 42

general committees, 89(3)(c)

**Joint committees**, *see* Committees, joint

**Justice Committee**, 152

**Law Commission bills**, 59

and consolidation, 140(1)(d), 140(1)(e)

**Law officers**

attendance at Committee of Privileges, 148A(9)

attendance at Committee on Standards, 149(12)

attendance at general committees, 87(1)

**Legislative reform orders**, proceedings in House, 18

**Liaison Committee**, 145

debates in Westminster Hall, 10(7)

designation of committee to report under Public Bodies Act 2011, 152K(2)

duties and powers in respect of Planning national policy statements, 152H

selection of Estimates to be debated, 54(1)–(3)

**Localism Act 2011, scrutiny of certain orders and draft orders**, 142

proceedings in House, 18

**Lords, House of**

*See also under* Bills, public; *see also* Committees, joint, 57A(2)

Lords may attend private sittings of Commons, 163(2)

select committees, Commons Members' evidence to, 138

**Measures, Church of England**, 118(4)(b)

**Members**

disorder by, 43

financial interests and conduct, complaints on, 149, 150

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Members—*continued***

- irrelevance or tedious repetition by, 42
  - standing committees, in, 89(3)(c)
- Lords select committees, attendance at, 138
- members of the public, not to bring into certain areas, 162
- named, 44
- oath or affirmation, 5, 6
- personal explanations (Fridays), 11(4)
- presiding over Speaker's election, 1
- questions to, 21
- right to take part in legislative grand committee, 83W(8)
- right to vote on estimates, ways and means motions, etc., 83J(11)
- seats, reserving of, 7, 8
- select committees, withdrawal of non-nominated, 126
- sub judice* resolution, breach of, 42A
- suspended, 44, 45
  - effect on salary, 45A

**Members' Expenses, Committee on, 152G**

**Ministers**

- attendance at—
  - general committees on certain bills, 87(2)
  - Northern Ireland Grand Committee, 109(4)
  - Scottish Grand Committee, 93(3)
  - Welsh Grand Committee, 102(4)
- reply to petitions, 156

**Minutes of Proceedings**

- general committees, 89(3)(d), 89(5)
- select and general committees, 128, 129

**Money, public**

- private bills, &c., application of standing orders to, 53
- Queen's recommendation, 48
- resolutions required, 49

**Money resolutions on bills, 52**

- Lords amendments not covered by, 78(3)
- right of all Members to vote on, 83J(11)

**Motions**

- agreement, relating to certified instruments, 83Q(2)
  - of certain motions relating to local government finance, etc., 83R
  - of founding motion for finance bill, 83V
- consent, by legislative grand committee, 83M
  - Finance Bill, for, 83S

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Motions**—*continued*

- following reconsideration, 83N
- moved only by Minister, 83M(9)
- moved without notice, 83M(9)
- for early day, amendments and added names to, 22(2)
- subject to selection, 32(4)
- tabled during adjournment, 64
  - on non-sitting Friday, 12(3)

**National Assembly for Wales**, 137A(1)(a), 137A(3)

**National Audit Office**, evidence from, transmission to other committees, 137A

**National Security Strategy (Joint Committee)**, 152I

**New clauses**, 69

**Northern Ireland Affairs Committee**, 152

**Northern Ireland Assembly**, 137A(1)(a)

**Northern Ireland Grand Committee**, 109

- adjournment debates, 109(3)(g), 116(1)(h), 116(5)
- bills, 113
- delegated legislation, 115, 118(5)
- legislative proposals, 114
- ministerial statements, 112
- questions, 110
- quorum, 109(2), 116(3)
- short debates, 111
- sittings, 116

**Oath**, 5, 6

- select committee witnesses, 132

**Official Report**

- general committees, 84A(3), 94(4), 103(4), 110(4)
- written statements, 22A

**Ombudsman**, *see* Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration

**Opposition days**, 14(2), 14(3)

- questions on amendments on, 31(2)

**Orders of the Day**

- committee of whole House, for, 66
- not disposed of or not reached, deferred, 9(5)
- order of disposal, 27
- read by Clerk, 26
- Westminster Hall, to be taken in, 10(8)

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Papers, Parliamentary**, 158, 159, 160

**Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration**, 146

**Parliamentary Commissioner for Standards**, 149, 150

**Pecuniary penalties in Lords bills and Lords amendments**, 79

**Petitions, public**

presentation of, 153

present personal grievance, 155

printing and replies, 156

public money, relating to, 48

tax against imposition of, 157

when taken, 154

Fridays, 11(1)

**Petitions Committee**, 145A

determines debate on petitions in Westminster Hall, 10(1)(a)

**Planning: National policy statements**, 152H

**Prayers, reserving of seats at**, 7, 8

**Prayers against Statutory Instruments**, 17, 118(4)

**Preambles to bills, postponed**, 67

**Private Business**

*See also* Bills, private

when taken, 9(1), 11(1), 20

**Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act 1936**, *see* Bills, Provisional Order

**Private Members' bills**, 14, 19, 23

*See also* Bills, public

ballot and time for taking, 14

notice requirements, 23

only one public committee at a time, 84A(5)

**Privilege**

Committee of Privileges, 148A

publication of evidence, 136

**Procedure Committee**, 147

**Programming of bills**

carried-over bill, and, 80A(12)

conclusion of proceedings

consideration and third reading, 83E

Lords amendments and later stages, 83F, 83G, 83H

public bill committee, Legislative Grand Committee (England), and ,

83Dcommittee of whole House

programme motions and orders, 83A

programming committees, 83B

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Programming of bills—*continued***

programming sub-committees, 83C

supplementary provisions, 83I

**Provisional Collection of Taxes Act 1968, motions under, 51(2)**

**Provisional Order Bills, *see* Bills, provisional order**

**Public, members of the**

admitted to general committees, 89(2)

admitted to select committees, 125

misconduct by, 161, 162

**Public Accounts, Committee of, 148**

Excess Votes, objection to, 55(2)(d)

opinions on European Union documents, 143(12)

**Public Administration and Constitutional Affairs Committee, 146**

opinions on European Union documents, 143(12)

reports on draft orders under Public Bodies Act 2011, 152K

**Public bills, *see* Bills, public**

**Public bill committees, *see* Committees, public bill**

**Public Bill Office**

amendments

during adjournments, 64

on non-sitting Fridays, 12(3)(b)

notice of ten-minute rule bills, 23(2)

**Public Bodies Act 2011, draft orders, 152K**

**Public money**

petitions, grants and charges, 48, 49

private bills, &c., application of standing orders to, 53

**Queen's recommendation, 48**

**Question, proposal of, motions for, 29, 89(3)(b)**

majority required, 37

**Questions**

Northern Ireland Grand Committee, in, 110

notices of, 22

on non-sitting Fridays, 12(3)

notices of during September, 22B

Scottish Grand Committee, in, 94

urgent, 21(2)

Fridays, 11(4)

Welsh Grand Committee, in, 103

Westminster Hall, in, 10(6)

when taken, 9(1), 21(1)



(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Questions**—*continued*

written answer, for, when sitting broken, 21(3)

**Quorum**

*See also under* Scottish, Welsh and Northern Ireland Grand Committees  
 general committees, 89(1), 89(3)(d)  
 House, 41  
 select committees, 124  
 Westminster Hall, 10(5)

**Re-committal of bills**, 72, 74

motions subject to selection, 32(4)

**Regional Affairs Committee**, 117

**Register of Members' Financial Interests**, 149, 150

**Regulatory Reform Committee**, 141, 142

**Remedial orders**, 152B

**Repetition in debate**, 42

general committees, in, 89

**Returns, unopposed, when taken**, 9(1), 11(1)

**Schedules**, *see* Bills, public; clauses

**Science and Technology Committee**, 152

**Scottish Affairs Committee**, 152

**Scottish Grand Committee**, 93

adjournment debates, 99, 100(6)  
 bills in relation to their principle, 97  
 delegated legislation, 98  
 ministerial statements, 96  
 questions, 94  
 quorum, 93(1), 100(6)  
 report stage of bills, 92(1)  
 short debates, 95  
 sittings, 100

**Scottish Parliament**, 137A(1)(a)

**Seats, reservation of, in House**, 7, 8

**Second reading committees**, *see under* Committees, general

**Second speeches**, on bill reported from public bill committee, 76

**Selection, Committee of**

[This committee is appointed under Standing Order 109 relating to Private Business (printed separately)]  
 nomination of public bill committees  
 for bills considered in draft, 86(2)(iii)

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Selection, Committee of**—*continued*

for bills relating exclusively to England, 86(2)(iv)

for bills relating exclusively to Scotland, 86(2)(i)

for bills relating exclusively to Wales, 86(2)(ii)

members of report committees for bills relating exclusively to Wales, 92  
nomination of—

additional members of certain select committees, 121(2)

additional members of the Northern Ireland Grand Committee, 109(1)

additional members of the Welsh Grand Committee, 102(1)

members of general committees, 86(1)

members of the Regional Affairs Committee, 117(2)

**Select committees**, *see* Committees, select

**Serjeant at Arms**

members of the public, and, 161

misconduct by Members, 43, 44(4)

withdrawal of Members from select committees, 126

**Speaker**

absence, 3

on day of election, 1

adjournment debates

references to legislation, discretion on, 30

adjourns House, 9(7), 46

amendment to address in answer to the Queen's Speech, calls, 33

anticipation rule, discretion on, 28

ballot for bills, arranges, 14(10)

Business Committee and sub-committees, nominates, 82, 120(2)

certifies bills and amendments

before third reading, 83L

following reconsideration, 83N

certifies bills as relating exclusively to England, etc., 83J

certifies founding motion for Finance Bill, 83U

certifies instruments as relating exclusively to England, etc., 83P

certifies motions, etc., relating to Lords amendments, etc., 83O

chairs, temporary, nominates, 4(1)

consults two members of Panel of Chairs on certification, 83J(8), 83P(4),  
83U(6)

Counsel to, assists select committees, 143(3), 151(4)

delegated legislation committees, distributes instruments among, 118(1)

dilatory motions, 35

disorder by Members

names Member, 44

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Speaker**—*continued*

- orders Member to leave House, 43
- suspends or adjourns House, 46
- divisions, 38, 40, 41A
- earlier meeting of House, summons, 13(1)
- election, 1, 1A, 1B
- evidence to former committees, authorises publication, 135(2)
- general committees, appoints chairs for, 85
- instructs doorkeepers regarding seats, 7
- interrupts business for statements, &c., on Fridays, 11(4)
- irrelevance or repetition, prevents, 42
- Lords amendments involving charges, powers, 78(3)
- orders of the day read at his direction, 46
- programming committees and sub-committees, nominates, 83B, 83C
- public, members of, orders withdrawal of, 163
- publication of memoranda and witness names, authorises, 135(2)
- questions tabling dates, fixes, 22(6)
- recommendations from committees to, 139(1), 144(1)(d)
- Scottish bill, certifies, 97(1)
- selection of amendments, 32
- statutory instruments, unlaid, notified of, 160
- sub judice*, powers, 42A
- urgent questions, allows, 21(2)

**Special Procedure Orders**

- bills in relation to, and public money standing orders, 53
- not to be laid during adjournment, 159

**Standards, Committee on**, 149

- appointment of lay members to, 149A

**Standing Orders Committee**

- [This committee is appointed under Standing Order 103 relating to Private Business (printed separately)]
- and hybrid bills, 61(2)

**Statements**

- Fridays, on, 11(4)
- Northern Ireland Grand Committee, 112
- Regional Affairs, Committee, in, 117(8)
- Scottish Grand Committee, in, 96
- Select Committee, 22D
- Welsh Grand Committee, in, 105
- written, 22A
  - in September, 22B

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Statutory Instruments, Joint Committee on**, 151

**Statutory Instruments**, *see* Delegated Legislation

**Strangers**, *see* Public, members of the

**Sub judice resolution**, *Appendix p 227*

power of Speaker or Chair in cases of breach of, 42A

**Supply & Appropriation Bills**, *see* Consolidated Fund Bills

**Suspension**

bill, of, to next session, 80A

general committee sittings, for division in House, 89(4)

House, of, for grave disorder, 46

Members, of, 44–5A

**Table Office**

questions tabled in, 22

for Grand Committees, 94(1), 103(1), 110(1)

on non-sitting Fridays, 12(3)(a)

short debate applications for Grand Committees, 95(1), 104(1), 111(1)

**Taxes**

motions under the Provisional Collection of Taxes Act 1968, 51(2)

petitions against, 157

**Tax law rewrite bills**, 60

committal procedure does not apply, 63(1)

committee discharged, 60(8), 66

Joint Committee on, 152C

**Temporary chairs**, 4

may not—

accept closure, 36(3)

accept motion to propose question, 29(2)

select amendments, 32(2)

**Temporary laws, duration to be specified**, 81

**Time limits on speeches**, 47

**Topical debates**, 24A

**Transport Committee**, 152

**Treasury Committee**, 152

**Votes on account**, 55(2)

**Ways and means motions**, 51, 52

**Ways and means resolutions, bills brought in on**

carry-over, 80B

exempted business, 15(1)(a)

(References are to Standing Order numbers and Appendix pages)

**Ways and means resolutions, bills brought in on—*continued***

ministers may attend general committees, 87(2)

third reading, 77

**Welsh Affairs Committee, 152**

joint meetings with committees of National Assembly for Wales, 137A(3)

**Welsh Grand Committee, 102**

adjournment debates, 108(5)

bills, 106

matters, 107

ministerial statements, 105

questions, 103

quorum, 102(2), 108(5)

short debates, 104

sittings, 108

**Westminster Hall, sittings in, 10**

**Women and Equalities Committee, 152**

**Work and Pensions Committee, 152**

**Writs, motions for, lapse if opposed on private Members' Fridays, 19**

